All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

STN Columbus

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:54:07 ON 12 JUN 2005

=> fil req COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

SINCE FILE TOTAL

ENTRY SESSION

0.21 0.21

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:54:14 ON 12 JUN 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 10 JUN 2005 HIGHEST RN 852098-52-3 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 10 JUN 2005 HIGHEST RN 852098-52-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JANUARY 18, 2005

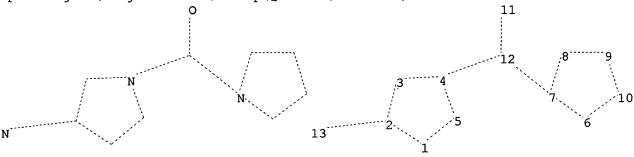
Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

* The CA roles and document type information have been removed from the IDE default display format and the ED field has been added, effective March 20, 2005. A new display format, IDERL, is now available and contains the CA role and document type information.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

=> Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\10797487\10797487e.str



chain nodes: 11 12 13

ring nodes :

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

chain bonds :

2-13 4-12 7-12 11-12

ring bonds :

1-2 1-5 2-3 3-4 4-5 6-7 6-10 7-8 8-9 9-10

exact/norm bonds :

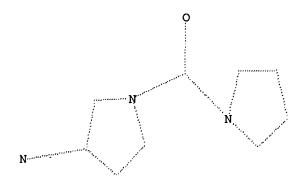
1-2 1-5 2-3 2-13 3-4 4-5 4-12 6-7 6-10 7-8 7-12 8-9 9-10 11-12

Match level:

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom 11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:CLASS

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d L1 HAS NO ANSWERS



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s L1

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 17:54:36 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 160 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 160 ITERATIONS

19 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE **COMPLETE**

BATCH **COMPLETE**

PROJECTED ITERATIONS:

2442 TO 3958

PROJECTED ANSWERS:

119 TO 641

L2 19 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> s L1 full

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 17:54:40 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 2916 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 2916 ITERATIONS

464 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

=> fil caplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 161.33 161.54

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:54:43 ON 12 JUN 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. ^ COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 12 Jun 2005 VOL 142 ISS 25 FILE LAST UPDATED: 10 Jun 2005 (20050610/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This_file_contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s L3L4

~5 L3

-=>-d-ibib-abs-1-5

ANSWER 1 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:802720 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:314159

Preparation of lactam-containing cyclic diamines and TITLE:

derivatives as factor Xa inhibitors for treating

thromboembolic disorders

Qiao, Jennifer X.; Wang, Tammy C.; Wang, Gren Z. INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 260 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	CENT :	NO.			KIN	D :	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D.	ATE	
															-		
WO	2004	0826	87		A1		2004	0930	1	WO 2	004-1	US80	88		2	00403	317
	W: AE, AG, CN, CO,		AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,
		NO,	ΝZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,
		ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	ΤZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚĖ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,
		BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,

ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

US 2004204454

A1 20041014 US 2004-801469

20040316

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2003-455733P US 2003-508232P

P 20030318 P 20031002

US 2004-801469

A 20040316

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 141:314159

GT

AB Title compds. of formula G-G1-M-Z-A-B [wherein M = central ring selected from (un) substituted optionally fused cyclopentane, or cyclohexane, (un) substituted tetrahydropyran, piperidine, piperidin-2-one, pyrrolidine, etc,; G = benzofused ring; G1 = (CH2)1-5 and derivs., (un)substituted CH2:CH2, C(:O), NH, NHCO SO2NH, SO2NHCO, all of the above optionally substituted on one or both ends with alkylene groups, etc., with provisos; Z = NHCO, CONH, Z = (CH2)1-5 and derivs., (un)substituted NHCO, CONH, CO, NHC(:S)NH, S, SO, SO2, SONH, SO2NH, all of the above optionally substituted on one or both ends with alkylene groups, etc.; A = (un) substituted carbo- or heeterocycle; B = lactam or sulfam bound to A ring through an optional linking group attached to the N, pharmaceutically acceptable salts] were prepared as inhibitors of trypsin-like serine proteases, specifically factor Xa, for treating thromboembolic disorders. For example, I was prepared by reductive amination of 4-(2-oxo-2H-pyridin-1yl)benzaldehyde (preparation given) with (1R,2S)-5-Chlorothiophene-2-carboxylic acid (2-aminocyclopentyl) amide in CH2Cl2 in the presence of NaBH(OAc)3/AcOH. Selected invention compds. displayed Ki ≤ 10 μM in a spectrophotometrical assay using purified human factor Xa.

L4 ANSWER 2 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:780502 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:295848

TITLE:

Preparation of bis(3-aminopyrrolidin-1-yl)methanones as melanin-concentrating hormone receptor antagonists

for treatment of obesity and other disorders

INVENTOR(S):

Goodfellow, Val; Rowbottom, Martin; Dyck, Brian P.; Tamiya, Junko; Zhang, Mingzhu; Grey, Jonathan; Vickers, Troy; Kiankarimi, Mehrak; Wade, Warren;

Hudson, Sarah Clough

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Neurocrine Biosciences, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 86 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

	PATENT NO.						DATE			APPL	ICAT				D	ATE	
	2004				A2		2004	0923	1	WO 2					2	0040	308
WO	2004	0804	11		A3		2004	1216									
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,
	LK, LR, L					LU,	· LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NA,	NI,
	NO, NZ, O					PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,
	NO, NZ, O					TT,	TZ,	UA,	ŪG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	ŬĠ,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,
		BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,
		ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,
		SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,
		TD,	TG														
US	US 2004259931						2004	1223		US 2	004-	7974	87		2	0040	308
PRIORIT	RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:									US 2	003-	4527	09P		P 2	0030	307
OTHER SO	OURCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	141:	2958	48								
GI																	

AB Title pyrrolidinamines I [wherein n = 0, 1; R1 = H, (un)substituted (aryl)alkyl, heterocyclyl(alkyl); R2 = H, (un)substituted alkyl, COR7, SO2R8; or NR1R2 = (un)substituted heterocyclyl; R3, R5, R6, R8 = independently H, (un)substituted alkyl; R4 = (un)substituted alkyl, (hetero)aryl, heterocyclyl; R7 = independently H, OH, alkoxy, (un)substituted alkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl; R9 = OH, alkoxy, (un)substituted alkyl, aryl; and stereoisomers, prodrugs, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof] were prepared as melanin-concentrating

hormone (MCH) receptor antagonists. For example, a 6-step synthesis starting from (R)-3-amino-1-benzylpyrrolidine, 4-nitrophenyl (S)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl) (methyl) amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate, 4-trifluoromethyl-5-phenylthiophene-2-carboxylic acid, and cycloheptanone gave II. Over half of the exemplified invention compds., including II, exhibited the ability to bind to the human [125I]-MCH receptor with Ki values <1 μM . Thus, I and their pharmaceutical compns. are useful for the treatment of MCH receptor-based disorders, such as obesity, anxiety, depression, digestive disorders, fertility, sexual function disorders, and urinary disorders (no data).

L4 ANSWER 3 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:133040 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:170082

TITLE:

Preparation of piperidinylsulfonamides as

γ-secretase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Josien, Hubert B.; Clader, John W.; Asberom, Theodros;

Pissarnitski, Dmitri A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Schering Corporation, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 90 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

GI

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO).		KINI		DATE		1		CAT:				Di	ATE	
WO 200301	13527		A 1		2003	0220	1	WO 2	002-1	JS242	293		2	0020	801
W: A	Æ, AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
(CO, CR,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	HR,	HU,
1	D, IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KG,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,
N	IG, MK,	MN,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,
S	SL, TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UZ,	VN,	ΥU,	ZA,	ZM,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
F	KG, KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM										
RW: 0	SH, GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	ŪĠ,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,
(CH, CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,
I	PT, SE,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,
N	NE, SN,	TD,	TG												
CA 245586	51		AA		2003	0220	(CA 2	002-	2455	861		2	0020	801
US 200321	L6380		A1		2003	1120	1	US 2	002-	2108	03		2	0020	801
EP 141194	14		A 1		2004	0428		EP 2	002-	7612	07		2	0020	801
R: A	AT, BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
]	E, SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	ΑL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	SK		
JP 200550	04042		Т2		2005	0210			003-						
PRIORITY APPL	I. INFO	. :					1	US 2	001-	3100	68P		P 2	0010	803
							1	WO 2	002-1	US24:	293	1	₩ 2	0020	801
OTHER SOURCE (S	3):		MAR	PAT	138:	1700	82								

$$(R^1)_{qq}Ar^1SO_2$$
 $(R^4)_m$
 $(R^$

AB Title compds. [I; Ar1, Ar2 = aryl, heteroaryl; Y = bond, [C(R3)2]1-3; R1 = halo, CF3, OCF3, cyano, amino, alkyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, (substituted) aryl, heteroaryl, etc.; R2 = alkyl, halo, CF3, OCF3, cyano, NO2, amino, OH, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, alkoxy, aryloxy, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl; R4 = alkyl, OH, alkoxy; R5 = H, alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, alkoxyalkylene, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkylaminosulfonyl, etc.; m, n, p, q, qq = 0-3], were prepared Thus, 3-amino-1-tert-butoxycarbonylpiperidine, Me 4-formylbenzoate, and 4Å mol. sieves were stirred together in MeOH overnight; NaBH4 was added followed by 3 h stirring to give 85% benzylpiperidinylamine derivative This was stirred 2 days with 4-ClC6H4SO2Cl and Et3N in CH2C12 to give 77% title compound (II). I inhibited

 γ -secretase with IC50 = 0.028-69.550 μ M.

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 4 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:927188 CAPLUS

138:14005

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Preparation of 5-aralkylsulfonyl-3-(pyrrol-2-

ylmethylidene) -2-indolinone derivatives as kinase

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Cui, Jingrong; Ramphal, Yudhi; Liang, Congxin; Sun,

Li; Wei, Chung Chen; Tang, Peng Cho

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE:

LANGUAGE:

GI

PCT Int. Appl., 479 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

		CENT 1				KINI	D	DATE		i	APPL:		ION I			Di	ATE	
	WO	2002	0963	61						1	WO 2					2	0020	530
	WO	2002						2003										
		W:						ΑU,										
			co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	ΝZ,	OM,	PH,
			PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	ΤZ,
			UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,
			ТJ,	$\mathbf{T}\mathbf{M}$														
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,
			CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,
			BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
	US	2003	1253	70		A1		2003	0703	1	US 2	002-	1570	07		2	0020	530
	US	6599	902			В2		2003	0729									
PRIO	RIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :					1	US 2	001-	2945	44P]	P 2	0010	530
										1	US 2	001-	3284	08P	1	P 2	0011	010
OTHE	R S	OURCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	138:	1400	5								

$$R^3$$
 R^4
 R^5
 $(CR^1R^2)_{mS}(O)_{n}$
 R^7
 R^8
 R^8
 R^9
 R^9
 R^9

AB The present invention relates to certain 5-aralkylsulfonyl-3-(pyrrol-2-ylmethylidene)-2-indolinone derivs. (shown as I; see below for variable definitions; e.g. 2,4-dimethyl-5-(2-oxo-5-phenylmethanesulfonyl-1,2-dihydroindol-(3Z)-ylidenemethyl)-1H-pyrrole-3-carboxylic acid (2-diethylaminoethyl)amide) that inhibit kinases (no data), in particular met kinase. Pharmaceutical compns. comprising these compds., methods of treating diseases mediated by kinases using pharmaceutical compns.

comprising these compds., and methods of preparing them are also disclosed. In I: n = 0-2; m = 1-3; R1 and R2 = H or alkyl; R3, R4, and R5 = H, halo, alkyl, cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxy, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, haloalkoxy, cyano, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, nitro, aryl, aryloxy, heteroaryl, heteroaryloxy, -(alkylene)-CONR10R11, -CONR10R11, or - NR10R11 (R10 is H or alkyl, and R11 is aryl, heteroaryl, heterocycle, aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, acetylalkyl, cyanoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, heteroaralkyl, aralkyl, or heterocyclylalkyl wherein the alkyl chain in aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heterocyclylalkyl is optionally substituted with one or two hydroxy, or R10 and R11 together with the N atom to which they are attached combine to form saturated or unsatd. heterocycloamino). R6 is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, heterocyclylcarbonyl, aminoalkylcarbonyl, alkylaminoalkylcarbonyl, dialkylaminoalkylcarbonyl, -CONR10R11 or -(alkylene)-CONR10R11. R7 and R8 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, -COR12, -(alkylene)-COR12 (R12 = alkoxy, hydroxy, or heterocycle, alkylamino, dialkylamino), -SO2R14, -CONR13R14, or -(alkylene)-CONR13R14 (R13 is H or alkyl, and R14 is aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, acetylalkyl, cyanoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heterocyclylalkyl wherein the alkyl chain in aminoalkyl, heteroaralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heterocyclylalkyl is optionally substituted with one or two hydroxy group(s), or when R13 and R14 are attached to a N atom R13 and R14 together with the N atom to which they are attached form saturated or unsatd. heterocycloamino). R6 and R7 or R7 and R8 can combine to form a saturated or unsatd. 5 to 8 membered ring; and R9 is: H or alkyl; -PO(OR15)2 where each R15 = H or alkyl; -COR16 where R16 is H or alkyl; or -CHR17NR18R19 where R17 is H or alkyl, and R18 and R19 = H or alkyl or R18 and R19 together with the N atom to which they are attached form heterocycloamino. Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, 375 example prepns. of I plus addnl. prepns. of intermediates are included.

L4 ANSWER 5 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:726586 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:280591

TITLE: Photothermographic material using binder hardened with

specific hardener and its development

The man (a)

INVENTOR(S): Hanyu, Takeshi; Usakawa, Yasushi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Konica Co., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 28 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2001272751	A2	20011005	JP 2000-88777	20000328
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2000-88777	20000328
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	135:280591		

GΙ

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
z^{1} & N - C & (L^{1})_{n}C \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
& & \\
&$$

AB The material comprises a support having thereon (A) a photosensitive layer containing a photosensitive Ag halide, a reducing agent, and a binder and (B) a protective layer containing a fluorine compound, a matting agent, and a binder, in which the binder of the photosensitive or the protective layer is hardened with the hardener I or II [Z1, Z2 = atoms required to form a (substituted) 5- or 6-membered ring; L1 = bivalent linkage to link Z1 to Z2; m = 0, 1; upon m = 1, n = 0, 1]. It is developed at 80-120° by a heated drum or roller on which silicone rubber surface containing an iron oxide having 20-90 hardness (defined by A hardness measured by a durometer) and unevenness with 0.5-8 μm depth and 10-1000 number per/mm. It shows improved abrasion resistance and improved printout and dirt prevention.

=> log y COST IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE ENTRY	TOTAL SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST	15.05	176.59
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)	SINCE FILE ENTRY	TOTAL SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	-3.65	-3.65

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 17:57:06 ON 12 JUN 2005

6/12/05 10/797,497

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * STN Columbus

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:41:55 ON 12 JUN 2005

=> fil reg

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:42:03 ON 12 JUN 2005
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 10 JUN 2005 HIGHEST RN 852098-52-3 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 10 JUN 2005 HIGHEST RN 852098-52-3

57 hut

TOTAL SESSION

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JANUARY 18, 2005

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

*

* The CA roles and document type information have been removed from *

* the IDE default display format and the ED field has been added, *

* effective March 20, 2005. A new display format, IDERL, is now *

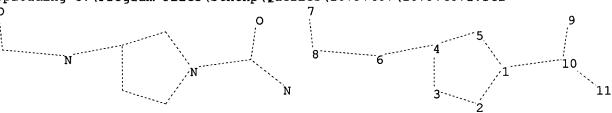
* available and contains the CA role and document type information. *

*

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\10797487\10797487f.str



chain nodes : 6 7 8 9 10 11 ring nodes :

1 2 3 4 5

chain bonds :

1-10 4-6 6-8 7-8 9-10 10-11

ring bonds :

1-2 1-5 2-3 3-4 4-5

exact/norm bonds :

1-2 1-5 1-10 2-3 3-4 4-5 4-6 6-8 7-8 9-10 10-11

Match level:

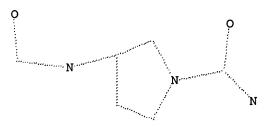
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:CLASS 7:CLASS 8:CLASS 9:CLASS 10:CLASS 11:CLASS

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d

L1 HAS NO ANSWERS

L1 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s L1

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 18:42:23 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 100 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 100 ITERATIONS

42 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE **COMPLETE**
BATCH **COMPLETE**

PROJECTED ITERATIONS:

1401 TO 2599

PROJECTED ANSWERS:

452 TO 1228

L2 42 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> s L1 full

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 18:42:26 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 2007 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 2007 ITERATIONS

974 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L3 974 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> fil caplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST 161.33 161.54

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:42:30 ON 12 JUN 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 12 Jun 2005 VOL 142 ISS 25 FILE LAST UPDATED: 10 Jun 2005 (20050610/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s L3

L4 51 L3

=> d L4 1-51 ibib abs fhitstr

L4 ANSWER 1 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:409526 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:463710

TITLE: Preparation of thieno[2,3-b]pyridinone derivatives as

kinase, especially p38 MAP kinase, inhibitors useful in the treatment of and/or prevention of immune or

inflammatory disorders

INVENTOR(S): Alexander, Rikki Peter; Davis, Jeremy Martin;

Hutchings, Martin Clive; Laing, Victoria Elizabeth;

Trevitt, Graham Peter

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Celltech R & D Limited, UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 181 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PAT | ENT | | | | KIN | D | DATE | | j | APPL | CAT | ION I | NO. | | D | ATE | |
|-------|--------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WO | 2005 | 0425 | | | A1 | | 2005 | 0512 | 1 | WO 2 | 004- | GB44 | 90 | | 2 | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | GE, GH, | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, |
| | LK, LR, | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, |
| | LK, LR,
NO, NZ, | | | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, |
| | | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW |
| | RW: | BW, | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | ŪG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, |
| | | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | AT, | ΒE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, |
| | | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, |
| | | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, |
| | | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ORITY | APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | GB 2 | 003- | 2490 | 2 | | A 2 | 0031 | 024 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 2003-24902 A 20031024 GB 2003-29490 A 20031219

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
0 & R^3 \\
 & R^2 \\
 & R^1 & I
\end{array}$$

II

AB Title compds. I [wherein R1 = (un) substituted (C3-7 cycloalkyl) methyl, hetero/aryl; R2 = H, NO2, CN, CO2H and derivs., NH2 and derivs., etc.; R3 = (un) substituted hetero/aryl; and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts] were prepared as p38 MAP kinase inhibitors for treating and/or preventing immune or inflammatory disorders. For example, II was prepared by reacting Et 3-bromo-6-oxo-7-phenyl-6,7-dihydrothieno[2,3-b]pyridine-2-carboxylate (preparation given) with 3-methylbenzaldehyde and oxidation with MnO2.

I are potent inhibitors of p38 MAP kinase (IC50 around 2 μM and below), especially p38 α kinase.

B51749-11-6P, tert-Butyl [(3R)-1-[[(3-benzoyl-6-oxo-7-phenyl-6,7-dihydrothieno[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]pyrrolidin-3-yl]carbamate
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(intermediate; preparation of thienopyridinones as p38 MAP kinase inhibitors useful in the treatment of and/or prevention of immune or inflammatory disorders)

RN 851749-11-6 CAPLUS

CN INDEX NAME NOT YET ASSIGNED

Absolute stereochemistry.

5 REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 2 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:324003 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:373692

TITLE:

A preparation of pyrrolidine and piperidine derivatives, useful as factor Xa inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Shi, Yan; Stein, Philip D.; Han, Wei; Gungor, Timur

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 138 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT | PATENT NO. | | | | | | | i | APPL: | ICAT: | ION | .00 | | Dž | ATE | |
|--------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WO 2005 | 0324 | 72 | | A2 | - | 2005 | 0414 | , | WO 2 | 004-1 | US32 | 010 | | 2 | 0040 | 929 |
| W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | CN, | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, |
| | LK, LR, LS
NO, NZ, ON | | | | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, |
| | NO, NZ, OM | | | | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, |
| | TJ, TM, TN | | | | TT, | ΤZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UΖ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW |
| RW: | TJ, TM, TN
RW: BW, GH, GM | | | | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, |
| | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, |
| | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, |
| | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, |
| | SI, SK, TR
SN, TD, TG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| US 2005 | US 2005119266 | | | | | | 0602 | 1 | US 2 | 004- | 9522 | 04 | | 2 | 0040 | 928 |
| PRIORITY APP | RIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 003- | 5075 | 33P |] | 2 | 0031 | 001 |
| | RIORIII AFFEN. INTO | | | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 004- | 9522 | 04 | 7 | A 2 | 0040 | 928 |

GΙ

AB The invention relates to a preparation of pyrrolidine and piperidine derivs., useful as factor Xa inhibitors (anticoagulants). The invention compds. are useful as inhibitors of trypsin-like serine proteases, specifically factor Xa. For instance, naphthalenesulfonic acid amide derivative I was prepared via amidation of 6-chloronaphthalene-2-sulfonyl chloride by (aminomethyl)pyrrolidine derivative II with a yield of 10%. Preferred compds. of the invention were found to exhibit Ki values of ≤1 μM.

Ι

IT 849633-65-4P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of pyrrolidine and piperidine derivs. useful as factor Xa inhibitors) .

RN 849633-65-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, N-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-[[4-(2-oxo-1(2H)-pyridinyl)benzoyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L4 ANSWER 3 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:86407 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:336202

TITLE:

Bis (aminopyrrolidine) -derived ureas (APUs) as potent

MCH1 receptor antagonists

AUTHOR(S):

Grey, Jonathan; Dyck, Brian; Rowbottom, Martin W.; Tamiya, Junko; Vickers, Troy D.; Zhang, Mingzhu; Zhao,

Liren; Heise, Christopher E.; Schwarz, David;

Saunders, John; Goodfellow, Val S.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Departments of Medicinal Chemistry, Pharmacology and Molecular Biology, Neurocrine Biosciences Inc., San

Diego, CA, 92130, USA

SOURCE:

Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2005),

15(4), 999-1004

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

Elsevier B.V.

Journal

LANGUAGE:

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

English

AB Ureas, e.g., I, derived from two substituted 3-aminopyrrolidine subunits were prepared as constrained analogs of a linear lead compound and tested as antagonists of the MCH1 receptor. The series was optimized for substitution and stereochem. to generate a functional antagonist with a Ki of 3.3 nM and IC50 of 12 nM (GTPγS).

Ι

IT 762279-00-5P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and MCH1 receptor binding affinity of bis(aminopyrrolidine)-derived ureas starting from aminopyrrolidines, aldehydes, ketones, and acid chlorides)

RN 762279-00-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-[[([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylamino)carbonyl]methylamino]-N-[(3R)-1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)propyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]-N-methyl-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 4 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:55027 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:155671

TITLE: Preparation of arylsulfonamides for treating pain and

inflammation associated with the bradykinin B1 pathway Anthony, Neville J.; Lim, John Jin; Su, Dai-Shi; Wood,

P 20030702

INVENTOR(S): Anthony, Neville J.; Lim, John Jin; Su, Dai-Shi; Wood

Michael R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck & Co., Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 61 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA' | rent : | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION | NO. | | D. | ATE | | |
|-----|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| | 2005 | | | | 7.0 | | 2005 | 0120 | , | | | | | | - | | |
| WO | 2005 | 0040 | ΤO | | A2 | | 2005 | 0120 | | WU Z | 004- | 0221 | ОТО | | 2 | 0040 | 030 |
| | W: | ΑE, | ΑG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | ΒG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN, | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, |
| | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, |
| | | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, |
| | | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | ΥU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW |
| | RW: | BW, | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, |
| | | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, |
| | | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, |
| | | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, |
| | | SN. | TD. | TG | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2003-484498P OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 142:155671

GI

AB The title compds. I [A = O, CO, S, N5, CRbRc; D = COR4, (un)substituted CONH2, SO2NH2, ester group; X, Y, Z = N, C; with the proviso that 0-3 X, 0-3 Y and 0-3 Z are ring N atoms; R11, R12 = H, halo, alkyl, etc.; R2, R3

Ι

= H, halo, CN, NO2, etc.; R4 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R5 = H, alkyl, arylalkyl, etc.; Rb, Rc = H, halo, alkyl, haloalkyl; with the proviso] which are bradykinin B1 antagonists or inverse agonists useful in the treatment or prevention of symptoms such as pain and inflammation associated with the bradykinin B1 pathway (no data), were prepared and formulated. E.g., a 3-step synthesis of II, starting from Me 2-mercaptobenzoate and 1-fluoro-2-nitrobenzene, was given.

IT 827575-99-5P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

 $\hbox{ (preparation of arylsulfonamides for treating pain and inflammation associated} \\$

with the bradykinin B1 pathway)

RN 827575-99-5 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [1-[[[4-[[(2-benzoylphenyl)amino]sulfonyl]phenyl]amino]carb onyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]methyl-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

L4 ANSWER 5 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:1127331 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:93683

TITLE:

Preparation of pyrrolidines and piperidines as NK1

antagonist

INVENTOR(S):

Wager, Travis T.; Welch, Willard Mckowan, Jr.;

O'Neill, Brian Thomas

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pfizer Products Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 119 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:
LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | TENT 1 | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | | | | D | ATE | |
|---------|-----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WO | 2004 | 1109 | 96 | | A1 | - | 2004 | 1223 | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 0040 | 607 |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, |
| | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, |
| | NO, NZ, ON | | | | | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, |
| | TJ, TM, TN | | | | | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW |
| | RW: BW, GH, GM | | | | | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, |
| | | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, |
| | | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, |
| | | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, |
| | | SN, | TD, | ΤG | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2005 | 0433 | 54 | | A1 | | 2005 | 0224 | | US 2 | 004- | 8689 | 19 | | 2 | 0040 | 615 |
| PRIORIT | RIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 003- | 4799 | 01P | | P 2 | 0030 | 619 |
| OTHER S | OURCE | (S): | | | MAR | PAT | 142: | 9368 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| GI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AB Tilte compds. I [wherein A (CH2)a; B = (CH2)m; D = (NR3CR4R5)n; E = (CH2)p; m, n = independently 0-1; p, a = independently 0-3; R1, R2 = independently alkyl, alkoxy, CF3, OCF3, halo; R3 = halo, alkyl; R4 = H, alk(en)yl, cycloalkyl, or R3NCR4 = 5-6-membered heterocyclic ring; R5 = H, alkyl, or R4CR5 = cycloalkyl; R6, R7 = independently H, halo, alkyl; R9, R10 = independently H, alkyl, or when m = 1, then R10 and R8 together with R9and the C atoms to which they are resp. attached may form a 8-14-membered heterobicyclic ring; R11 = H, R11CCR9 = cycloalkyl, or when m = 0 and R10 = H, R9CCR11 = 5-7-membered heterocyclic ring; R8 = H, acyl, alkyl, (un) substituted piperazin-1-yl, etc.; and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates, including their (R)/(S) enantiomers and cis/trans isomers] were prepared as neurokinin inhibitors, in particular NK1 antagonists. For example, reductive amination of 2-benzyl-3formylpiperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester (preparation given) with 1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethanone, BOC-deprotection, coupling with 3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl chloride, and chiral chromatog. afforded the individual enantiomers of II. In an assay of NK1 binding, I displayed Ki of about 1 μM or less. I are useful for treating neurokinin-mediated conditions.

IT 815630-28-5P, [(1R)-1-[[1-[3,5-Bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl]me thylcarbamoyl]-(2S)-2-(o-tolyl)pyrrolidin-(3R)-3-yl]carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(NK1 antagonist; preparation of pyrrolidines and piperidines as NK1 antagonist)

RN 815630-28-5 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [(2S,3R)-1-[[((1R)-1-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl] methylamino]carbonyl]-2-(2-methylphenyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-,

1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 6 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

3

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2004:857551 CAPLUS

DOCUME

141:350179

TITLE:

Preparation of azolidinedicarboxamides and related compounds as Factor Xa and Factor VIIa inhibitors Tsaklakidis, Christos; Dorsch, Dieter; Mederski,

Werner; Cezanne, Bertram; Gleitz, Johannes

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Merck Patent GmbH, Germany

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 162 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

INVENTOR(S):

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT | NO. | | | KIN | D | | | i | APPL | ICAT | ION 1 | NO. | | | ATE | |
|------------------|------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|------|------------|-----|------|-----|
| WO 200
WO 200 | 40876 | 46 | | | | | | 1 | WO 2 | 004- | EP23 | 50 | - - | | 0040 | |
| WO 200 | | AG, | | | | | | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | CN, | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, |
| | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, |
| | NO, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, | |
| | ТJ, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | |
| RV | TJ, TM, TN
RW: BW, GH, GM | | | | | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | ŪĠ, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, |
| | BY, | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, |
| | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, |
| | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, |
| | TD, | TG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DE 103 | 15377 | | | A1 | | 2004 | 1014 | | DE 2 | 003- | 1031 | 5377 | | 2 | 0030 | 403 |
| DE 103 | 29295 | | | A1 | | 2005 | 0203 | | DE 2 | 003- | 1032 | 9295 | | 2 | 0030 | 630 |
| PRIORITY A | PLN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | DE 2 | 003- | 1031 | 5377 | i | A 2 | 0030 | 403 |
| | | | | | | | | | DE 2 | 003- | 1032 | 9295 | i | A 2 | 0030 | 630 |
| | | | | | | | | • | US 2 | 003- | 4838 | 97P |] | P 2 | 0030 | 702 |

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 141:350179

GI

AB R1R2(TYX)EWCOGD [R1, R2 = H, O, halo, A, ethynyl, OR3, N(R3)2, NO2, cyano, N3, CO2R3, CON(R3)2, etc.; R3 = H, A, HC.tplbond.CCH2, MeC.tplbond.CCH2, CH2CH(OH)CH2OH, etc.; R4 = H, A; W = N, C, CR3; E = atoms to form a 3-7 membered (heterocyclic) ring optionally containing a double bond; D = mono- or dinuclear (substituted) (heterolaryl; G = [C(R4)2]n, [C(R4)2]nNR3, [C(R4)2]nO, [C(R4)2]nS, etc.; n = 0-2; X = [C(R4)2]nCO[C(R4)2]n, [C(R4)2]n, NR3[C(R4)2]n, [C(R4)2]nNR3CO[C(R4)2]n, etc.; Y = alkylene, cycloalkylene, heterocyclylene, arenediyl; T = substituted mono- or dinuclear carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl; A = (fluoro-substituted) alkyl optionally interrupted by O, S, CH:CH], were prepared Thus, title compound (I) [preparation from 4-(4-aminophenyl)morpholin-3-one, Boc-D-proline, and 4-chlorophenyl isocyanate given] bound to Factor Xa receptors with IC50 = 1.8 + 10-8 M.

IT 773889-10-4P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of azolidinedicarboxamides and related compds. as Factor Xa and Factor VIIa inhibitors)

RN 773889-10-4 CAPLUS

CN 1,2-Pyrrolidinedicarboxamide, 4-(acetylamino)-N1-(4-chlorophenyl)-N2-[4-(3-oxo-4-morpholinyl)phenyl]-, (2R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 7 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:841766 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:332202

TITLE:

Preparation of azolidinecarboxamides as

antithrombotics and anticancer drugs.

INVENTOR(S):

Tsaklakidis, Christos; Dorsch, Dieter; Mederski,

Werner; Cezanne, Bertram; Gleitz, Johannes

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Merck Patent GmbH, Germany

SOURCE:

Ger. Offen., 47 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

5

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                                           ______
     ______
                        ____
                               _____
                                                                   _____
                                                                   20030403
    DE 10315377
                         A1
                               20041014
                                           DE 2003-10315377
    WO 2004087646
                                           WO 2004-EP2350
                         A2
                               20041014
                                                                   20040308
    WO 2004087646
                         A3
                                20050106
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
            GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
            LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
            NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
            TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
            BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
            ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
            TD, TG
    WO 2004087695
                         A1
                               20041014
                                          WO 2004-EP2405
                                                                   20040309
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
            GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
            LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
            NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
            TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
            BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
            ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
            TD, TG
    WO 2004087696
                         A1
                                20041014
                                           WO 2004-EP2407
                                                                   20040309
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
            GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
            LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
            NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
            TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
            BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
            ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
            TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                A 20030403
                                            DE 2003-10315377
                                            DE 2003-10327428
                                                                A.
                                                                   20030618
                                            DE 2003-10329295
                                                                   20030630
                                                                A
                                            DE 2003-10329457
                                                                Α
                                                                   20030701
                                            US 2003-483897P
                                                                Ρ
                                                                   20030702
                                            DE 2003-10334174
                                                                A 20030726
                                                               A 20030808
                                            DE 2003-10336570
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        MARPAT 141:332202
```

GI

$$\bigcap_{N} \bigcap_{N} \bigcap_{N$$

AB R1R2(TYX)EWCOGD [R1, R2 = H, O, halo, A, ethynyl, OR3, NO2, cyano, N3, CO2R3, CON(R3)2, NR3COA, NR3SO2A, etc.; R1R2 = toms to form a bicyclic or spirocyclic (heterocyclic) ring; R3 = H, A, etc.; R4 = H, A; W = N, CR3, C; E = atoms to form a 3-7 membered (double bond containing) (heterocyclic) ring with W; G = [C(R4)2]n, [C(R4)2]nNR3, [C(R4)2]nO, [C(R4)2]nS; X = [C(R4)2]nCONR3[C(R4)2]n, [C(R4)2]nON[C(R4)2]n, etc.; Y = alkylene, cycloalkylene, (substituted) heterocyclylene, arylene; T = mono- or bicyclic substituted (unsatd.) (hetero)cyclyl; A = (fluoro-substituted) alkylene optionally interrupted by O, S, CH:CH; n = 0-2], were prepared Thus, title compound (I) (prepared from 4-(4-aminophenyl)morpholin-3-one, Boc-D-proline, and 4-chlorophenyl isocyanate), bound to Factor Xa receptors with IC50 = 1.8 + 10-8 M.

IT 773889-10-4P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(claimed compound; preparation of azolidinecarboxamides as antithrombotics

and

anticancer drugs)

RN 773889-10-4 CAPLUS

CN 1,2-Pyrrolidinedicarboxamide, 4-(acetylamino)-N1-(4-chlorophenyl)-N2-[4-(3-oxo-4-morpholinyl)phenyl]-, (2R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 8 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:802720 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:314159

TITLE:

Preparation of lactam-containing cyclic diamines and

derivatives as factor Xa inhibitors for treating

thromboembolic disorders

INVENTOR(S):

Qiao, Jennifer X.; Wang, Tammy C.; Wang, Gren Z.

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 260 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT NO. APPLICATION NO. DATE KIND DATE _____ _____ -----____ _____ WO 2004-US8088 WO 2004082687 A1 20040930 20040317 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW

```
RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
             SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
             TD, TG
     US 2004204454
                          A1
                                20041014
                                            US 2004-801469
                                                                    20040316
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 2003-455733P
                                                                Ρ
                                                                   20030318
                                            US 2003-508232P
                                                                P 20031002
                                                                A 20040316
                                            US 2004-801469
```

OTHER SOURCE(S): GΙ

MARPAT 141:314159

Title compds. of formula G-G1-M-Z-A-B [wherein M = central ring selected AB from (un) substituted optionally fused cyclopentane, or cyclohexane, (un) substituted tetrahydropyran, piperidine, piperidin-2-one, pyrrolidine, etc,; G = benzofused ring; G1 = (CH2)1-5 and derivs., (un)substituted CH2:CH2, C(:O), NH, NHCO SO2NH, SO2NHCO, all of the above optionally substituted on one or both ends with alkylene groups, etc., with provisos; Z = NHCO, CONH, Z = (CH2)1-5 and derivs., (un) substituted NHCO, CONH, CO, NHC(:S)NH, S, SO, SO2, SONH, SO2NH, all of the above optionally substituted on one or both ends with alkylene groups, etc.; A = (un) substituted carbo- or heeterocycle; B = lactam or sulfam bound to A ring through an optional linking group attached to the N, pharmaceutically acceptable salts] were prepared as inhibitors of trypsin-like serine proteases, specifically factor Xa, for treating thromboembolic disorders. For example, I was prepared by reductive amination of 4-(2-oxo-2H-pyridin-1yl)benzaldehyde (preparation given) with (1R,2S)-5-Chlorothiophene-2-carboxylic acid (2-aminocyclopentyl) amide in CH2Cl2 in the presence of NaBH(OAc)3/AcOH. Selected invention compds. displayed Ki ≤ 10 μM in a spectrophotometrical assay using purified human factor Xa. IT

766553-66-6P

RN

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(factor Xa inhibitor; preparation of lactam-containing cyclic diamines and derivs. as factor Xa inhibitors for treating thromboembolic disorders) 766553-66-6 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-2-thienyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-methyl-4-[[4-(2-oxo-1(2H)-pyridinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, (3R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 9 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:780696 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:295849

TITLE:

Preparation of carboxamidopyrrolidines as

melanin-concentrating hormone receptor antagonists and

compositions and methods related thereto

INVENTOR(S):

Goodfellow, Val; Rowbottom, Martin; Dyck, Brian P.;

Tamiya, Junko; Zhang, Mingzhu; Grey, Jonathan;

Vickers, Troy D.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Neurocrine Biosciences, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 180 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PAT | ENT : | NO. | | | KIN | D : | DATE | | 1 | APPL | ICAT | ION 1 | NO. | | D | ATE | |
|----------|--------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WO | 2004 | 0810 | 05 | | A1 | _ | 2004 | 0923 | 1 | WO 2 | 004- | US72 |
59 | | 2 | 0040 | 308 |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, |
| | LK, LR, LS | | | | | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, |
| | NO, NZ, OM | | | | | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, |
| | | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | ŪG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW |
| | RW: | BW, | GH, | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, |
| | | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, |
| | | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, |
| | ES, FI, FR
SK, TR, BF | | | | | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, |
| | | TD, | ΤG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIORITY | RIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 003- | 4527 | 76P | | P 2 | 0030 | 307 |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 003- | 5182 | 65P | | P 2 | 0031 | 107 |

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 141:295849

GΙ

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AB Title compds. I [m = 0 or 1; n = 1 or 2; X = -CH2-, or -N(R6)-; R1 = H, (un)substituted-alkyl, -aryl, -arylalkyl, etc.; R2 and R5 independently = H, (un)substituted alkyl; R3 = H, (un)substituted-alkyl, -arylalkyl,

-heteroarylalkyl; R4 = (un)substituted-alkyl, -aryl, -heterocycle; R6 = H or (un)substituted alkyl] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salt, are disclosed as melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH) receptor antagonists having utility for the treatment of MCH receptor-based disorders such as obesity. Thus, e.g., II was prepared via amidation of of III (preparation given) with benzoyl chloride. Methods for evaluation of compds. are described (no data). Also disclosed are compns. containing a compound of this invention, as well as methods relating to the use thereof.

IT 762279-42-5P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate; preparation of carboxamidopyrrolidine derivs. as melanin-concentrating hormone receptor antagonists)

RN 762279-42-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, N-methyl-N-[(3R)-1-(3-methylcyclopentyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-3-[methyl[[(4-phenoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino]-, (3S)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 10 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:610055 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:157473

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Preparation of amino acid derivatives as antibacterial

agents

INVENTOR(S):

Anderson, Neils H.; Bowman, Jason; Erwin, Alice; Harwood, Eric; Kline, Toni; Mdluli, Khisimuzi; Ng, Simon; Pfister, Keith B.; Shawar, Ribhi; Wagman,

Allan; Yabannavar, Asha

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Chiron Corporation, USA PCT Int. Appl., 324 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

. 1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
WO 2004062601
                         A2
                               20040729
                                           WO 2004-US433
                                                                   20040108
    WO 2004062601
                         Α3
                               20050421
            AE, AE, AG, AL, AL, AM, AM, AM, AT, AT, AU, AU, AZ, AZ, BA, BB,
            BG, BG, BR, BR, BW, BY, BY, BZ, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CN, CO, CO, CR,
            CR, CU, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EC, EE, EE, EG,
            ES, ES, FI, FI, GB, GD, GE, GE, GH, GH, GH, GM, HR, HR, HU, HU,
            ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, JP, KE, KE, KG, KG, KP, KP, KP, KR, KR, KZ,
            KZ, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MD, MG, MK, MN,
            MW, MX, MX, MZ
                               20041118
    US 2004229955
                                           US 2004-754928
                                                                   20040108
                         A1
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           US 2003-438523P
                                                                P 20030108
                                           US 2003-466974P
                                                                P 20030430
                                           US 2003-520211P
                                                                P 20031113
```

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 141:157473

GΙ

AB Title compds. I [E = absent or H, (un) substituted-alkyl, -alkenyl, -aryl, etc.; L = absent or CONH, NHCO, (un) substituted alkyl, etc.; D = absent or (un) substituted-cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heterocyclyl or -heteroaryl; G = absent or alkene, alkyne, CO, etc.; Y = (un) substituted-cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heterocyclyl or -heteroaryl; X = CO, alkylcarbonyl, alkenylcarbonyl, alkynylcarbonyl, methylene, or when B is absent X and A together form heterocyclic ring; B = absent or substituted aminoalkylcarbonyl; R3 = H or (un) substituted alkyl, or R3 and A together form a cycloalkyl or heterocyclic ring; R4 = H or (un) substituted alkyl, or R4 and A together form a heterocyclic ring; n = 0-2; A = H, acetylene, alkyl, etc.; Q = absent or substituted amide, SH, SO2NH2, CO2H, etc.] are disclosed: As well as stereoisomers, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, and prodrugs thereof; pharmaceutical compns. comprising such compds.; methods of treating bacterial infections by the administration of such compds.; and processes for the preparation of the compds. Thus, e.g., II was prepared

via

amidation of 3-bromo-4-fluorobenzoic acid with L-threonine Me ester hydrochloride followed by substitution with hydroxylamine hydrochloride. This invention pertains generally to treating infections caused by gram-neg. bacteria. More specifically, the invention described pertains to treating gram-neg. infections by inhibiting activity of UDP-3-O-(R-3-hydroxydecanoyl)-N-acetylglucosamine deacetylase (LpxC). Many of I displayed an IC50 value of less than 10 μM with respect to inhibition of LpxC.

IT 728866-21-5P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate; preparation of amino acid derivs. as antibacterial agents)

RN 728866-21-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, N-[2-[[(4'-ethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]amino]ethyl]-N-hydroxy-3-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

L4 ANSWER 11 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:467870 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:38625

TITLE:

Preparation of Chk-, pdk- and akt-inhibitory

pyrimidines

INVENTOR(S):

Bryant, Judi; Kochanny, Monica; Yuan, Shendong; Khim, Seock-Kuy; Buckman, Brad; Arnaiz, Damian; Boemer, Ulf; Briem, Hans; Esperling, Peter; Huwe, Peter; Kuhnke, Joachim; Schaefer, Martina; Wortmann, Lars; Kosemund, Dirk; Eckle, Emil; Feldman, Richard; Phillips, Gary

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Schering Aktiengesellschaft, Germany

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 293 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PATENT NO. | | | KIND DATE | | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------|-----|-----------|------------|--------------|------|-----------------|-----|---------------|------|------|-----|------------|-----|------|-----|----|
| | WO 2004 | 0483 | 43 | | A1 | - | 2004 | 0610 | Ī | WO 2 | 003- | EP13 | 443 | | 20 | 0031 | 128 | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | |
| | | CN, | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | |
| | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NI, | NO, | |
| | | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, | TJ, | |
| | | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | |
| | R₩: | BW, | GH, | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | ΜZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | |
| | | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | |
| | | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | |
| | | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | ΤG |
| US 2004186118 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | | | A 1 | | 2004 | 0923 | 1 | JS 2 | 003- | 7225 | 91 | | 20 | 0031 | 128 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | EP 2002-26607 | | | | A 20021128 | | | | |
| OTHER SOURCE(S): | | | | | MAR | PAT | 141: | 3862 | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| GI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AB The title compds. [I; A, B = CN, halo, H, OH, etc.; X = O, (un) substituted NH; Rl = H, halo, CH2OH, alkyl, etc.; R2 = H, (un) substituted NHCO-aryl or alkyl] which are inhibitors of kinases useful as medications for treating various diseases, were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of 5-bromo-4-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl) ethylamino]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-ylmethylphenylamino) pyrimidine, starting from 5-bromouracil, was given. Biol. data for inhibition of Akt-2, Chk-1, and VEGFR-II (KDR) were given. The pharmaceutical composition comprising the compds. I is claimed.

IT 702676-16-2P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of Chk-, pdk- and akt-inhibitory pyrimidines)

RN 702676-16-2 CAPLUS

Ι

1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-(acetylamino)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 12 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:390255 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:406684

Synthesis of (thiadiazolyliminoacetamido) (pyrazoliomet TITLE:

hyl)cephem compounds as antimicrobial agents

Ohki, Hidenori; Okuda, Shinya; Yamanaka, Toshio; INVENTOR(S):

Ohgaki, Masaru; Toda, Ayako; Kawabata, Kohji; Inoue,

Satoshi; Misumi, Keiji; Itoh, Kenji; Satoh, Kenji

Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan; Wakunaga PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.; et al.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 137 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | | | |
|------------------------|----|------|------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------------|----------|------|-----------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|
| | | | | | A1 | | | 20040513 | | WO 2003-JP13684 | | | | | 20031027 | | | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, |
| | | | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, |
| | | | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, | TJ, | TM, | TN, |
| | | | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | ΜZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | ŪG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, |
| | | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, |
| | | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | TG |
| | US | 2004 | 1329 | 94 | | A1 | | 2004 | 0708 | Ţ | US 2 | 003- | 6958 | 95 | | 2 | 0031 | 030 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | | . : | | | AU 2002-952355 | | | 7 | A 20021030 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | i | AU 2 | 003- | 9048 | 13 | 1 | A 2 | 0030 | 904 |

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 140:406684

GΙ

Cephem derivs. I [R1 = (hydroxy/halo)alkyl; R2 = H, amino protecting AB group; R1R2 = alkylene, alkenylene; R3 = H, alkyl; R4 = N(R7)(A)k(NH)mOn(CHR8)q(CH2)pR9, A = C:X, COCO,COCH2CO, etc., R7 = H, alkyl, amino protecting group, R8 = H, OH, R9 = amino, dialkylamino, protected amino, etc., k, m, n, q = independently 0, 1, p = 0-3, X = 0,NH; R5 = carboxy, protected carboxy; R6 = amino, protected amino] were prepared to be used as antimicrobial agents. Thus, benzyhydryl 7β -[-(Z)-2-(5-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-1,2,4-thiadiazol-3-yl)-2-(1tert-butoxycarbonyl-1-methylethoxyimino)acetamido]-3-chloromethyl-3-cephem-

4-carboxylate reacted with 5-amino-4-(3-(2-[(tertbutoxycarbonyl)amino]ethyl)ureido)-1-methylpyrazole to give $7\beta - [(Z) - 2 - (5 - amino - 1, 2, 4 - thiadiazol - 3 - yl) - 2 - (1 - carboxy - 1 - yl) - 2 - (1 - carboxy - yl) - (1 - carboxy$ methylethoxyimino)acetamido]-3-[3-amino-4-[3-(2-aminoethyl)ureido]-2methyl-1-pyrazolio]methyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylate. The prepared cephems were tested in vitro for antibacterial activity against Pseudomonas aeruginosa FP 1380.

IT 689294-55-1P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(intermediate; synthesis of (thiadiazolyliminoacetamido) (pyrazoliomethy 1) cephem compds. as antimicrobial agents)

RN 689294-55-1 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [1-[[[1-methyl-5-[(triphenylmethyl)amino]-1H-pyrazol-4yl]amino]carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 13 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:310829 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:303552

TITLE:

Preparation of β -amino acid derivatives as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteases and TNF- α

Duan, Jingwu; King, Bryan W.; Decicco, Carl;

Maduskuie, Thomas P.; Voss, Mathew E.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE:

INVENTOR(S):

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 150 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| US 2004072802 | A1 | 20040415 | US 2002-267207 | 20021009 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 2002-267207 | 20021009 |
| | | | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:303552 Novel β -amino acid derivs. A-CR3R4aCR2R4NR1CO-X-Z-Ua-Xa-Ya-Za [A = CO2H, SH, CH2SH, S(O)Ra:NH (Ra = H, alkyl), P(O)(OH)2, etc.; X, Xa is absent or alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene; Z is absent or substituted C3-13 carbocycle or 5-14 membered heterocycle; Ua is absent or O, NRal [Ral = H, (un) substituted alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; Ra and Ral may form a ring], CO, CO2, O2C, CONRa1, S(0)p (p = 0-2), etc.; Ya is absent or O, NRa1, S(O)p or CO; Za is H, substituted C3-13 carbocycle or 5-14 membered heterocycle; R1 is H, alkyl, Ph, benzyl; R2 is Q (Q is H, substituted carbocycle or heterocycle), alkylene-Q, (CRaRa1)r10(CRaRa1)r-Q (r, r1 = 0-4), (CRaRa1) r1NRa (CRaRa1) r-Q, etc.; R3 = Q1 (Q1 is any group given for Q), alkylene-Q1, (CRaRa1)r10(CRaRa1)r-Q1, (CRaRa1)r1NRa(CRaRa1)r-Q1, etc.; R4, R4a = H, substituted alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; alternatively R1 and R2, R1 and R3, R3 and R4a may form rings (with provisos)] or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt were prepared as

metalloprotease and TNF- α inhibitors. Thus, N-hydroxy-1-[[4-[(2-methyl-4-quinolinyl)methoxy]phenyl]acetyl]-3-azetidinecarboxamide was prepared by a multistep procedure involving reactions of Me 4-hydroxyphenylacetate, 2-methyl-4-quinolinylmethanol, and 3-azetidinecarboxylic acid Me ester.

IT 362700-46-7P

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of $\beta\text{-amino}$ acid derivs. as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteases and $\text{TNF-}\alpha)$

RN 362700-46-7 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyrrolidineacetamide, N-hydroxy-3-[[4-[(2-methyl-4-quinolinyl)methoxy]benzoyl]amino]-1-[(phenylamino)carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

PhNH-C |

L4 ANSWER 14 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:892757 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:381501

TITLE:

Preparation of N-[thio(oxo)carbonylaminophenyl]uracils

as herbicides

INVENTOR(S):

Schwarz, Hans-Georg; Andree, Roland; Hoischen, Dorothee; Kluth, Joachim; Linker, Karl-Heinz; Vidal-Ferran, Anton; Drewes, Mark Wilhelm; Dahmen, Peter; Feucht, Dieter; Pontzen, Rolf PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Bayer CropScience AG, Germany

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 118 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

CODEN: PIXXD2

LANGUAGE:

GI

German

Ι

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | PATENT NO. | | | | KIND DATE | | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | |
|------------------|---------------|------|------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|------|------|-----------------|------|----------|-------|------|-----|------|------|-----|
| WO | WO 2003093244 | | | A1 20031113 | | WO 2003-EP4138 | | | | | 20030422 | | | | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, |
| | | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, |
| | | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, |
| | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, |
| | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG |
| DE | 1021 | 9434 | - | • | A1 | | 2003 | 1120 | | DE 2 | 002- | 1021 | 9434 | | - 2 | 0020 | 502 |
| CA | 2484 | 280 | | | AA | | 2003 | 1113 | | CA 2 | 003- | 24842 | 280 | | 2 | 0030 | 422 |
| EP | 1503 | 994 | | | A1, | | 2005 | 0209 | | EP 2 | 003- | 7299 | 34 | | 2 | 0030 | 422 |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR, | BG, | CZ, | EE, | HU, | SK | |
| BR | 2003 | 0098 | 72 | | Α | | 2005 | 0419 | | BR 2 | 003- | 9872 | | | 2 | 0030 | 422 |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | DE 2 | 002- | 1021 | 9434 | 1 | A 2 | 0020 | 502 |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO 2 | 003- | EP41 | 38 | 1 | W 2 | 0030 | 422 |
| OTHER SOURCE(S): | | | | | MAR | MARPAT 139:381501 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Title compds. [I; Q = O, S; R1 = H, amino, (substituted) alkyl; R2 = AB carboxy, cyano, (thio)carbamoyl, (substituted) alkyl, alkoxycarbonyl; R3 = H, halo, (halogenated) alkyl; R4 = H, cyano, (thio)carbamoyl, halo; R5 = cyano, (thio)carbamoyl, halo, (halogenated) alkyl, alkoxy; R6 = H, (substituted) alkyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, (halogenated) alkenyl, alkenylcarbonyl, etc.; R7 = (halogenated) alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkylthio, hydroxyamino, cyanoalkylamino, (substituted) heterocyclyloxy, N-bonded (monocyclic) N-heterocyclyl, etc.], were prepared Thus, a mixture of 3-(4-bromo-2-fluoro-5-isocyanatophenyl)-1-methyl-6trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrimidin-2,4-one, piperidine-3-carboxylic acid Et ester, Et3N, and MeCN was stirred for 15 h at room temperature to give 42% 1-[2-bromo-4-fluoro-5-(3-methyl-2,6-dioxo-4-trifluoromethyl-3,6-dihydro-2Hpyrimidin-1-yl)phenylcarbamoyl]piperidine-3-carboxylic acid Et ester. I were said to show strong pre- and postemergent herbicidal activity and good crop tolerance.

IT 623929-06-6P

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of [thio(oxo)carbonylaminophenyl]uracils as herbicides)
RN 623929-06-6 CAPLUS
CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-(acetylamino)-N-[2-chloro-5-[3,6-dihydro-3-

1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-(acetylamino)-N-[2-chloro-5-[3,6-dihydro-3-methyl-2,6-dioxo-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1(2H)-pyrimidinyl]-4-fluorophenyl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 15 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:777763 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:276827

TITLE: Preparation of (adamantyl) (quinolinyl) amides as P2X7

receptor antagonists

INVENTOR(S): Ford, Rhonan; Leroux, Frederic; Stocks, Michael

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astrazeneca AB, Swed. SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 171 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | PATENT NO.
 | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----------|-------------|---------|-----------------|------|----------------|------|------|----------|------|------------|-----|------|-----|
| WC | | | | | A1 20031002 | | | | | | | 20030324 | | | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | ΜZ, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, |
| | | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, |
| | | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, |
| | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, |
| | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | TG |
| EF | 1490 | 341 | | | | | | | EP 2003-745060 | | | | | | 2 | 0030 | 324 |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR, | BG, | CZ, | EE, | HU, | SK | |
| US | 2005 | 0905 | 24 | | A1 20050428 | | | | 1 | US 2 | 003- | 5057 | 89 | | 2 | 0030 | 324 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | | | | | | | SE 2002-920 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WO 2003-SE481 | | | | | W 20030324 | | | |
| OMITTED C | ATTRACT | (0) | | | 143 D | - A - M | 120. | 2760 | 27 | | | | | | | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:276827

GI

$$(CH_2)_m - A - Ar$$

$$R^1 \qquad \qquad I$$

.1

Title compds. I [wherein m = 1-3; R1 = independently H or halo; A = CONHAB or NHCO; Ar = (un)substituted (iso)quinolinyl; with provisos; or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or solvates thereof] where prepared using standard or combinatorial methods as purinoceptor P2X7 antagonists. example, 3-ethoxyprop-2-enoyl chloride was coupled with 5-amino-2-chlorobenzoic acid in THF to provide 2-chloro-5-[(3-ethoxyprop-2enoyl)amino]benzoic acid. Cyclization and chlorination of the (propenoylamino)benzoic acid to the 2,6-dichloro-5-quinolinecarboxylic acid by heating with concentrated H2SO4 at 60° for 3 h and reaction with phosphoryl chloride, followed by amidation with 1-adamantylmethylamine in the presence of TEA in CH2Cl2 gave N-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2,6dichloroquinoline-5-carboxamide. Reductive addition of tert-Bu ally1(methy1)carbamate to the dichloroquinolinecarboxamide using Pd(PPh3)4 in DMF, work up, and recrystn. from a solution of HCl in dioxane afforded II-3/2HCl. The latter was tested for antagonist activity at the P2X7 receptor using benzoylbenzoyl ATP (bbATP, a P2X7 agonist) as a control for P2X7 receptor activation. II inhibited activity with pIC50 (neg. log of the concentration of test compound necessary to reduce the bbATP agonist activity

II

by 50%) of 8.30. Thus, I and their pharmaceutical compns. are useful for the treatment of inflammatory and immune disorders associated with the P2X7 receptor, such as rheumatoid arthritis, obstructive airway disease, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, osteoarthritis, and atherosclerosis (no data).

(intermediate; preparation of (adamantyl)(quinolinyl)amides as P2X7 receptor antagonists for treatment of inflammatory and immune disorders) 607380-46-1 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [(3S)-1-[[(3S)-1-[6-methyl-5-[(tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-1-ylacetyl)amino]-2-quinolinyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN

REFERENCE COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 16 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:473270 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:36444

TITLE:

Preparation of substituted ureas as neuropeptide Y5

receptor antagonists

INVENTOR(S):

Greenlee, William J.; Huang, Ying; Kelly, Joseph M.; McCombie, Stuart W.; Stamford, Andrew W.; Wu, Yusheng

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Schering Corporation, USA U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 108 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 950,908.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

English LANGUAGE: 2

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APE | DATE | | |
|------------------------|--------|-----------|-----|--------------|----|----------|
| | | | | | | |
| US 2003114517 | A1 | 20030619 | US | 2002-96390 | | 20020312 |
| US 6894063 | B2 | 20050517 | | | | |
| US 2002165223 | A1 | 20021107 | US | 2001-950908 | | 20010912 |
| US 2005038100 | A1 | 20050217 | US | 2004-933016 | | 20040901 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US | 2000-232255P | P | 20000914 |
| | | | US | 2001-950908 | A2 | 20010912 |
| | | | US | 2002-96390 | А3 | 20020312 |
| OMITED COLLDCE/C). | MADDAM | 120.26444 | | | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:36444

GI

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
\downarrow_{N-R6} \\
\downarrow_{k} & \text{IV}
\end{array}$$

AB The title compds. [I; Y = II, III; R1 = H, alkyl; R2 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R3 = IV, V, etc.; j = 0-2; k = 1-2; l = 0-2; m = 0-2; p = 1-3; r = 1-3; R4 = H, OH, halo, etc.; R5 = H, halo, OH, etc.; R6 = alkylSO2, cycloalkylSO2, heteroarylalkyl, etc.;], useful as neuropeptide Y5 receptor antagonists for treating obesity, hyperphagia, type II diabetes, insulin resistance, and hypertension, were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of VI, was given. For the compds. I, a range of neuropeptide Y5 receptor binding activity from about 0.2 nM to about 500 nM was observed Methods of preparing pharmaceutical formulations comprising

one

RN

or more such compds. I were claimed.

IT 405054-57-1P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of substituted ureas as neuropeptide Y5 receptor antagonists) 405054-57-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-[[(3',5'-difluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)amino]carbonyl]methylamino]-N,N-dimethyl-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 17 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:454110 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:36546

TITLE:

Preparation of nitrogen heterocyclic compounds as

inhibitors of prenyl transferases

INVENTOR(S):

Come, Jon H.; Murthi, Krishna K.; Wang, Zhonghuo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

GPC Biotech, Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 163 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PAT | ENT 1 | NO. | | | KIN | D : | DATE | | 1 | APPL: | ICAT: | ION I | . OV | | D | ATE | |
|----------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WO | 2003 | 0475 | 69 | | A1 | _ | 2003 | 0612 | Ī | WO 2 | 002-1 | US38! | 511 | | 2 | 0021 | 203 |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LĊ, | LK, | LR, |
| | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, |
| | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | ΤZ, | UA, |
| | | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | ŪG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, |
| | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | ΝL, | PT, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, |
| | | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | ΤG | | |
| PRIORITY | APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 001- | 3374 | 61P | | P 2 | 0011 | 203 |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 001- | 3375 | 05P | : | P 2 | 0011 | 203 |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 001- | 3379 | 73P | : | P 2 | 0011 | 203 |
| | | | | | | | | 0654 | _ | | | | | | | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 139:36546

GΙ

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \\ \text{N} \\ \\ \text{N} \\ \\ \text{CH}_2 \\ \\ \text{CH}_2 \\ \\ \text{C1} \\ \\ \text{III} \\ \end{array}$$

AB Heterocyclic compds. I and II [Q = (un) substituted N heteroaryl; Ar = aryl, hetyeroaryl; W = CO, CS, S(O), SO2; R = H, (un) substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, amino acid residue; R1 = H, (un) substituted alkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, NH2, OH, SH, CO2H, CONH2, acyl, amino acid residue; M = (un) substituted CH2, Nh, O, S, CO, CS, S(O), SO2; n = 0-3; m, p = 0-2; Z = H, OH] were prepared for use as inhibitors of prenyl transferases. Thus, 4-tert.-butoxycarbonylaminopiperidine was acylated with ClCON(CH2C6H4Cl-3)2, deblocked, and reductively alkylated with 1-methyl-5-imidazolecarboxaldehyde to give the product III which was active against Candida albicans geranylgeranyl-protein transferase at < 0.01 (no units).

IT 540749-43-7P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of nitrogen heterocyclic compds. as inhibitors of prenyl transferases)

RN 540749-43-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-[[(2R)-2-amino-3-mercapto-1-oxopropyl]amino]-N,N-bis[(3-chlorophenyl)methyl]-, (3R)-, mono(trifluoroacetate) (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 540749-42-6 CMF C22 H26 C12 N4 O2 S

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 18 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2003:434550 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:22112

TITLE:

Preparation of ureido and related piperidines as CCR3

receptor antagonists for treating asthma

INVENTOR(S):

Du Bois, Daisy Joe; Kertesz, Denis John; Sjogren, Eric

Brian; Smith, David Bernard; Wang, Beihan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

F. Hoffmann-La Roche A.-G., Switz.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 93 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

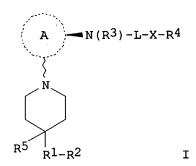
English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

| PAT | ENT | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | 1 | APPL | ICAT | ION I | NO. | | D | ATE | |
|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WO | 2003 | 0459 | 37 | | A1 | | 2003 | 0605 | 1 | WO 2 | 002- | EP13 | 218 | | 2 | 0021 | 125 |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, |
| | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, |
| | | UA, | ŪG, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | zw | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | ŪG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, |
| | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, |

```
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    CA 2467874
                                                                    20021125
                          AΑ
                                20030605
                                            CA 2002-2467874
    EP 1453825
                          A1
                                20040908
                                             EP 2002-787796
                                                                    20021125
        R:
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
    BR 2002014613
                                20040914
                                            BR 2002-14613
                                                                    20021125
                          Α
    JP 2005515193
                          Т2
                                20050526
                                             JP 2003-547387
                                                                    20021125
                          A1
    US 2003229121
                                20031211
                                            US 2002-307130
                                                                    20021129
                                             US 2001-334653P
                                                                    20011130
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2001-334655P
                                                                 P 20011130
                                             US 2001-334819P
                                                                 P 20011130
                                                                 W 20021125
                                             WO 2002-EP13218
```

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:22112



IT

AB The present invention relates to N-ureido-piperidines (shown as I; variables defined below; e.g. trans-1-[2-[4-(4-chlorobenzyl)piperidin-1yl]cyclohexyl]-3-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)urea). The compds. are useful as CCR3 receptor antagonists by blocking the ability of the CCR-3 receptor to bind RANTES, MCP-3 and eotaxin and thereby preventing the recruitment of eosinophils, and therefore, may be used for treatment of CCR3 mediated diseases such as asthma. Five pharmaceutical formulations are described. Seven example prepns. of intermediates and 31 of I are included. For example, trans-1-[2-[4-(4-chlorobenzyl)piperidin-1-yl]cyclohexyl]-3-(3,4,5trimethoxyphenyl) urea was prepared in 55% yield from [trans-2-[4-(4chlorobenzyl)piperidin-1-yl]cyclohexyl]amine (56 mg, 0.18 mmol) and 5-isocyanato-1,2,3-trimethoxybenzene in CH2Cl2; [trans-2-[4-(4chlorobenzyl)piperidin-1-yl]cyclohexyl]amine was prepared in 2 steps starting from 4-(4-chlorobenzyl)piperidine and 7-oxabicyclo[4.1.0]heptane via intermediate trans-2-[4-(4-chlorobenzyl)piperidin-1-yl]cyclohexanol with yields of 88 and 67%. IC50 values for inhibiting the binding of 1251 eotaxin to CCR-3 L1.2 transfectant cells were determined for 10 examples of I, e.g. 0.0185 μ M for trans-N-[3-[3-[2-[4-(4-Chlorobenzyl)piperidin-1yl]cyclopentyl]ureido]phenyl]acetamide. For I: R1 is (C1-C2)alkylene; R2 is (un)substituted phenyl; R3 is H, C1-6 alkyl, acyl, aryl, or aryl C1-6 alkyl; ring A is a C3-7 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, or (un) substituted phenyl; L is -C(0)-, -C(S)-, -SO2-, -C(0)N(Ra)-, -C(S)N(Ra)-, -SO2N(Ra)-, -C(0)O-, -C(S)-O-, -S(0)2O-; where Ra is H, C1-6 alkyl, acyl, aryl, aryl C1-6 alkyl, C1-6 alkoxycarbonyl, or benzyloxycarbonyl; X is absent, -(CR'R'')O-, -(CR'R'')S-, -(CR'R'')NRb- or C1-6 alkylene; where R' and R'' = H or C1-6 alkyl, and Rb is H or C1-6 alkyl; R4 is aryl or heteroaryl; and R5 is H or C1-6 alkyl; provided that when R1 is -CH2-, R2 is Ph, R3 is H, R5 is H, A is Ph, L is -C(O)NH- and X is absent, then R4 is not 2,5-difluorophenyl.

538371-26-5P, trans-3-[4-(4-Chlorobenzyl)piperidin-1-yl]-4-[3-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ureido]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid dimethylamide

hydrochloride

RL: DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate and diagnosis agent; preparation of ureido and related piperidines as CCR3 receptor antagonists for treating asthma)

RN 538371-26-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-[4-[(4-chlorophenyl)methyl]-1-piperidinyl]-N,Ndimethyl-4-[[[(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino]-, monohydrochloride, (3R,4R)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

HCl

1

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 19 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:434528 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:6763

TITLE:

Preparation of pyrrolidinedicarboxamides and related compounds as inhibitors of factor Xa useful for

thrombotic disorders

INVENTOR(S):

Bigge, Christopher Franklin; Dudley, Danette Andrea;

Edmunds, Jeremy John; Van Huis, Chad Alan;

Casimiro-Garcia, Agustin; Filipski, Kevin James;

Kohrt, Jeffrey Thomas

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Warner-Lambert Company L.L.C., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 389 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

1

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

| PATENT NO. | KIND DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | | | |
| WO 2003045912 | A1 2003060 | 5 WO 2002-IB4757 | 20021114 |
| WO 2003045912 | C1 2003100 | 2 | |
| W: AE, AG, AL, | AM, AT, AU, AZ | , BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, | CA, CH, CN, |
| CO, CR, CU, | CZ, DE, DK, DM | , DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, | GD, GE, GH, |
| GM, HR, HU, | ID, IL, IN, IS | , JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, | LC, LK, LR, |
| LS, LT, LU, | LV, MA, MD, MG | , MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, | NZ, OM, PH, |
| PL, PT, RO, | RU, SD, SE, SG | , SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, | TR, TT, TZ, |
| UA, UG, US, | UZ, VN, YU, ZA | , ZM, ZW | |

```
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,
            CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                20030828
                                           US 2002-278643
    US 2003162787
                         A1
                                                                   20021023
    CA 2468715
                                20030605
                                            CA 2002-2468715
                                                                   20021114
                         AA
                                            BR 2002-14519
    BR 2002014519
                                20041013
                                                                   20021114
                         Α
                                            EP 2002-803885
                         A1
                                20041013
    EP 1465864
                                                                   20021114
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
                                            JP 2003-547364
    JP 2005515985
                          T2
                                20050602
                                                                   20021114
                                            US 2001-334168P
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                Р
                                                                   20011129
                                            US 2002-384895P
                                                                Ρ
                                                                   20020531
                                            WO 2002-IB4757
                                                                W 20021114
```

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 139:6763

GΙ

AΒ The present invention provides pyrrolidinedicarboxamides and related compds. (shown as I; variables defined below; e.g. (R)-pyrrolidine-1,2dicarboxylic acid 1-[(4-chlorophenyl)amide] 2-[(3-fluoro-2'sulfamoylbiphenyl-4-yl)amide]) and pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, that are useful to treat thrombotic disorders. Also disclosed are pharmaceutical compns. comprising ≥1 compds. I, processes for preparing I, and intermediates useful for preparing I. IC50 values for inhibition of factor Xa are tabulated for >170 examples of I. About 180 example prepns. of I are included. For example, (R)-pyrrolidine-1,2dicarboxylic acid 1-[(4-chlorophenyl)amide] 2-[(3-fluoro-2'sulfamoylbiphenyl-4-yl)amide] was prepared in 4 steps starting from Fmoc-D-Pro, SOC12, and 4-bromo-2-fluoroaniline and involving intermediates (R)-2-[(4-bromo-2-fluorophenyl)carbamoyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl ester, (R)-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2'-tert-butylsulfamoyl-3-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)amide, and (R)-pyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylic acid 2-[(2'-tert-butylsulfamoyl-3fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)amide] 1-[(4-chlorophenyl)amide] with yields of 99, 70, 66 and 76%, resp. Four pharmaceutical formulations are described. For I: A is (un) substituted aryl or (un) substituted monocyclic heteroaryl; B is -NHC(O)(C1-C6)alkyl, -NHC(O)(C3-C7)cycloalkyl, -NHC(O)O(C1-C6 alkyl), -C(O)R1, (C3-C7)cycloalkyl, (C3-C7)heterocyclo, (C4-C7)cycloalkenyl, unsatd. (C4-C7)heterocyclo, aryl, or heteroaryl, any of which may be (un) substituted by halo, (C1-C6) alkyl, or halo(C1-C6) alkyl, O(C1-C6), -CN, haloalkyl, amino, alkylamino, amidino, amido, or sulfonamido. C is Ph or heteroaryl, wherein Ph or heteroaryl is (un)substituted with ≥ 1 substituents = aryl, heteroaryl, halogen, hydroxy, -CO2R2, -COR2, -CONR2R2', alkoxy, alkyl, -CN, haloalkyl, amino, alkylamino, amidino, amido, or sulfonamido; G is H, halo, (C1-C6)alkyl, halo(C1-C6)alkyl, hydroxy(C1-C6)alkyl, -CH2O(C1-C6)alkyl, -CH2CO2(C1-C6)alkyl, -CH2NR2R2',or -CH2C(O)NH(C1-C6)alkyl. W1 is a saturated or unsatd., (un)substituted hydrocarbon chain or hydrocarbon-heteroatom chain having 2-6 atoms, wherein W1 connects the N atom at position 1 to the C atom at position 2 to form a four to eight membered ring; R1 is (C1-C6)alkoxy, (C3-C7) cycloalkyl, (C3-C7) heterocycloalkyl, (C4-C7) cycloalkenyl, (C4-C7)heterocycloalkenyl, aryl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or -NR3R4; R2 and R2' are each independently H or (C1-C6)alkyl; and R3 and R4 are each independently H, (C1-C6)alkyl, aralkyl, aryl, monocyclic heteroaryl, alkoxycarbonyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, -SO2alkyl, or joined together to form a

saturated or unsatd. 3 to 7 membered ring.

IT 536747-89-4P, (2R,4R)-4-Acetylaminopyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylic
 acid 1-[(4-chlorophenyl)amide] 2-[(3-fluoro-2'-methanesulfonylbiphenyl-4 yl)amide]

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate; preparation of pyrrolidinedicarboxamides and related compds. as inhibitors of factor Xa useful for thrombotic disorders)

RN 536747-89-4 CAPLUS

CN 1,2-Pyrrolidinedicarboxamide, 4-(acetylamino)-N1-(4-chlorophenyl)-N2-[3-fluoro-2'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-, (2R,4R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 20 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:282524 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:304064

TITLE: Preparation of phenylurea derivatives as vanilloid

receptor agonists

INVENTOR(S): Matsumoto, Takahiro; Yamamoto, Masataka; Nagabukuro,

Hiroshi; Mochizuki, Manabu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 293 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

| PATEN | | | | | KIN | D : | DATE | | i | APPL: | | | | | D | ATE | |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WO 20 | 030 | | 99 | | A1
C2 | | 2003
2003 | | 1 | WO 2 | 002- | | | | 2 | 0020 | 927 |
| | | | | AL. | | | | | BA. | BB. | BG. | BR. | BY, | BZ. | CA. | CH, | CN. |
| | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | - | - | - | • | GE, | • |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, |
| | | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, | PL, |
| | | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, |
| | | ŪG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | |
| R | : W | GH, | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | AT, | ΒE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, |
| | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, |

CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG EP 2002-768103 20020927 EP 1437344 A1 20040714 AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK JP 2002-282514 20020927 JP 2004339061 A2 20041202 US 2004259912 A1 20041223 US 2004-489621 20040312 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2001-300564 A 20010928 WO 2002-JP9995 W 20020927

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 138:304064

Ι

AB The title compds. I [R1, R4 and R6 are each independently hydrogen, halogeno, or hydrocarbyl; R2 is hydrocarbyl or a heterocyclic group; R3 is hydrocarbyl, etc.; R5 is hydrocarbyl or a heterocyclic group (except quinolyl) and R51 is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl, or R5 and R51 together with the nitrogen atom adjacent thereto may form a ring; and R52 is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl] are prepared I are useful for the treatment of pain, urinary incontinence, etc. In a tail flick test using mice, one compound of this invention showed a min. ED of 1 mg/kg.

IT 508216-15-7P

RN

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of phenylurea derivs. as vanilloid receptor agonists) 508216-15-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 5-[[[3-(acetylamino)-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino]-2-(diphenylmethoxy)-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 18 THERE ARE 18 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 21 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:150554 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:188073

TITLE:

Preparation of dipeptide heterocyclic aromatic

compounds as growth hormone secretagogues

INVENTOR(S):

Tino, Joseph A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 157 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 506,749,

abandoned.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | | DATE |
|------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|----|----------|
| | | | | - | |
| US 6525203 | B1 | 20030225 | US 2000-662448 | | 20000914 |
| us 6518292 · | B1 | 20030211 | us 2000-506749 | | 20000218 |
| ZA 2001006854 | Α | 20021120 | ZA 2001-6854 | | 20010820 |
| US 6660760 | B1 | 20031209 | US 2002-282182 | | 20021028 |
| US 2004002525 | A 1 | 20040101 | US 2002-281818 | | 20021028 |
| US 2004029935 | A1 | 20040212 | US 2002-281649 | | 20021028 |
| US 2004072881 | A1 | 20040415 | US 2002-281848 | | 20021028 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 1999-124131P | P | 19990312 |
| | | | US 1999-154919P | P | 19990921 |
| | | | US 2000-506749 | A2 | 20000218 |

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 138:188073

GT

AB R1R1aCXaNR6COYXb [R1 = (un)substituted alkyl, (hetero)aryl(alkyl), etc.; Rla = H or (cyclo)alkyl; R6 = H, (cyclo)alkyl, alkenyl, aryl; Xa = substituted 2-benzoxazolyl, 2-benzothiazolyl, or 2-benzimidazolyl; Xb = (di) (alkyl) amino, (un) substituted imidazolyl; Y = phenylene, (phenylene-interrupted) alkylene, (un) substituted alkylene, aza- or oxaalkylene, or alkenylene] were prepared as growth hormone production and/or release stimulants. Thus, dipeptide benzimidazole derivative I (Boc = tert-butoxycarbonyl) was prepared by a multistep procedure starting from Boc-D-Ser(CH2Ph)-OH, 4-nitro-o-phenylenediamine, Boc-methylalanine, and MeSO2Cl.

IT 295336-48-0P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

(preparation of dipeptide heterocyclic aromatic compds. as growth hormone secretagogues)

295336-48-0 CAPLUS RN

CN 1H-Tetrazole-1-butanamide, 5-[(1S)-1-[(2-amino-2-methyl-1-oxopropyl)amino]-2-(phenylmethoxy)ethyl]-N-[1-[(methylamino)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

36 THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 22 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:964345 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:24952

TITLE:

Preparation of novel amino nitriles useful as reversible inhibitors of cysteine proteases

INVENTOR(S):

Hickey, Eugene R.; Bekkali, Younes; Patel, Usha R.; Spero, Denice M.; Thomson, David S.; Young, Erick R.

R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

PCT Int. Appl., 223 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| P.A | TENT | NO. | | | KIN | | DATE | | | APPL: | ICAT: | ION I | NO. | | D | ATE | |
|-----------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|-----|------|------|
| | 2002 | | | | A2 | | 2002
2003 | | 1 | WO 2 | 002-1 | US17 | 590 | | 2 | 0020 | 605 |
| | W: | AE. | AG. | AL. | AM. | AT. | AU. | ΑZ, | BA. | BB. | BG. | BR. | BY. | BZ. | CA. | CH. | CN. |
| | | | | | | | | DM, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | • | • | • | • | • | IS, | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | | | | • | • | | MG, | | - | | | | • | • | | |
| | | • | • | • | • | • | • | SG, | • | • | • | | • | • | • | | |
| | | • | • | • | • | • | • | ZM, | - | J, | , | , | , | , | , | , | , |
| | RW: | GH, | • | • | • | • | • | • | | SZ. | Т7. | UG. | ZM. | 7.W. | AM. | A7. | BY. |
| | | • | • | • | • | • | • | AT, | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | • | • | • | • | • | • | PT, | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | | • | | • | | | SN, | | - | , | 20, | , | 00, | 0_, | J , | 01.7 |
| US | 2003 | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | | 002- | 1630 | 15 | | 2 | 0020 | 604 |
| | 2449 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1399 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AT, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • • • | • | • | • | • | • | | MK, | | - | • | , | , | 112, | 52, | , | , |
| .TF | 2005 | | | | | | | | | | | 5036 | 17 | | 2 | 0020 | 605 |
| PRIORIT | | | | | 12 | | 2000 | 0115 | | US 2 | | | | | | 0010 | |
| LILLOILLI | · | 77.4 • | 11110 | • • | | | | | | WO 2 | | | | | | 0020 | |
| OTHER S | OHDCE | (6). | | | MAD | חת | 120. | 2405 | | 2 | 002 | ODI / | | • | . 2 | 0020 | 003 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 138:24952

AB Novel nitrile compds. YCO2CR2R3C(:X)NR6CR4R5CN [Y = R1, R10, R1S, R12N, R13C, where R1 = H, (un)substituted (cyclo)alkyl, aryl, benzyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, indenyl, indanyl, alkylsulfonylalkyl, cycloalkylsulfonylalkyl, arylsulfonylalkyl, heterocyclyl, or heteroaryl;

R2-R5 = H, (un) substituted (cyclo) alkyl, aryl, etc. or CR2R3 and CR4R5 may form rings; R6 = H, OH, or (cyclo)alkyl; X = O or S (with provisos)] or their pharmaceutically-acceptable derivs. were prepared as reversible inhibitors of cysteine proteases such as cathepsin K, S, F, L and B for treating diseases and pathol. conditions exacerbated by these proteases such as osteoporosis, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, asthma and other autoimmune diseases, Alzheimer's disease, and atherosclerosis. Thus, morpholine-4-carboxylic acid 1-[[(benzyloxymethyl)cyanomethyl]carbam oyl]-3-methylbutyl ester was prepared from N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-O-benzyl-L-serine, 2-Hydroxyisocaproic acid, and 4-morpholinecarbonyl chloride.

IT 478280-82-9P

> RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

(preparation of novel amino nitriles as reversible inhibitors of cysteine proteases)

RN 478280-82-9 CAPLUS

Carbamic acid, (phenylmethyl)-, 1-[[[3-cyano-1-[(phenylamino)carbonyl]-3-CN pyrrolidinyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 23 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:658746 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:185833

Preparation of novel heterocyclic urea compounds, TITLE:

particularly N-hydroxy-2-[N-substituted-N-[(2-

substituted-pyrrolidin-1-yl)carbonyl]amino]acetamides, with activity as peptide deformylase inhibitors, their

compositions and methods of use as antimicrobials Jacobs, Jeffrey W.; Patel, Dinesh; Lewis, Jason; Ni,

INVENTOR(S):

Vicuron Pharmaceuticals Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 40 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|--------|------------|-------------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| US 2002119962 | A1 | 20020829 | US 2000-738376 | 20001213 |
| US 6852752 | В2 | 20050208 | | |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 1999-266329P P | 19991217 |
| OTHER SOURCE(S): | MARPAT | 137:185833 | | |
| GI | | | | |

Novel hydroxamic acid compds. I are disclosed [wherein: R = H, R4, R5OH, AB R5OR6; R4, R6 = (un)substituted (hetero)alk(en/yn)yl or alkyl-(hetero)aryl-alkyl; R5 = (un)substituted (hetero)alk(en/yn)ylene or alkylene-(hetero)arylene-alkylene; R1 = H, (un)substituted (hetero)alk(en/yn)yl or alkyl-(hetero)aryl-alkyl; n = 1-5; zero or one Y group = O, NR7, or S; remaining Y = CR2R3; R2, R3 = H, R7, OH, OR7, SH, SR7, NH2, NHR7, NR7R8, COR7, CONR7R8, CO2R7, COCR7R8R9, CO2CR7R8R9, SO2NR7R8, etc.; R7, R8, R9 = H, (un) substituted (hetero)alk(en/yn)yl, alkoxy, or alkyl-(hetero)aryl-alkyl; or vicinal R2/R3 or vicinal pairs of R7/R8/R9 form (un) substituted cyclic (hetero) alkyl or (hetero) aryl group]. These hydroxamates inhibit peptide deformylase (PDF), an enzyme present in prokaryotes, and are therefore useful as antimicrobials and antibiotics. Methods of synthesis and use of the compds. are also disclosed. Over 60 synthetic examples are given. For instance, N-benzyloxycarbonyl-L-proline was treated with SOC12 and then 3-hydroxyaniline in pyridine to give the corresponding 3-hydroxyphenylamide, followed by deprotection of the proline N-terminus, coupling with N-[2-(cyclopentyl)ethyl]-N-[(methoxycarbonyl)methyl]carbamoyl chloride, and aminolysis with aqueous NH2OH, to give title compound II. Five standard formulations of I are described. I showed high selectivity for PDF over a variety of matrix and other metalloproteinases, and showed activity against Staphylococcus aureus, Staphylococcus epidermidis, Enterococcus faecium, Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae, Moraxella catarrhalis, and Escherichia coli (no data).

345890-02-0P

ΙT

CN

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate; preparation of heterocyclic urea hydroxamates as peptide deformylase inhibitors for use as antimicrobials)

RN 345890-02-0 CAPLUS

Carbamic acid, [1-[[[2-(1-cyclohexen-1-yl)ethyl][2-(hydroxyamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L4 ANSWER 24 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:504757 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:78855

TITLE: Preparation of carbazoles as neuropeptide Y5 receptor

ligands

INVENTOR(S): Block, Michael Howard; Foote, Kevin Michael; Donald,

Craig Samuel; Schofield, Paul

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astrazeneca AB, Swed.; Astrazeneca UK Limited

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 102 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

| PA | TENT : | NO. | | | KIN |) | DATE | | 1 | | ICAT: | | | | D. | ATE | |
|---------|--------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WO | 2002 | 0518 | 06 | | A1 | - | 2002 | 0704 | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 0011 | 217 |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, |
| | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, |
| | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, |
| | | ТJ, | TM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, |
| | | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, |
| | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG |
| CA | 2432 | 800 | | | AA | | 2002 | 0704 | 1 | CA 2 | 001- | 2432 | 800 | | 2 | 0011 | 217 |
| BR | 2001 | 0163 | 88 | | Α | | 2003 | 0930 | | BR 2 | 001- | 1638 | 8 | | 2 | 0011 | 217 |
| EP | 1358 | 157 | | | A1 | | 2003 | 1105 | | EP 2 | 001- | 2720 | 68 | | 2 | 0011 | 217 |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR | | | | | | |
| JP | 2004 | 5203 | 24 | | Т2 | | 2004 | 0708 | | JP 2 | 002- | 5529 | 03 | | 2 | 0011 | 217 |
| NZ | 5266 | 23 | | | A | | 2004 | 1126 | | NZ 2 | 001- | 5266 | 23 | | 2 | 0011 | 217 |
| ZA | 2003 | 0047 | 64 | | Α | | 2004 | 0920 | | ZA 2 | 003- | 4764 | | | 2 | 0030 | 619 |
| NO | 2003 | 0028 | 42 | | Α | | 2003 | 0818 | | NO 2 | 003- | 2842 | | | 2 | 0030 | 620 |
| US | 2004 | 0679 | 99 | | A1 | | 2004 | 0408 | | US 2 | 003- | 4509 | 28 | | 2 | 0031 | 010 |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | GB 2 | 000- | 3138 | 2 | i | A 2 | 0001 | 222 |
| | | | | | | | | | | GB 2 | 001- | 2191 | 9 | 1 | A 2 | 0010 | 911 |
| | | | | | | | | | • | WO 2 | 001- | GB55 | 77 | Ī | ₩ 2 | 0011 | 217 |

AB The title compds. [I; R1 = alkyl, alkanoyl, alkylsulfonyl, etc.; R2, R3 = Me; or R2 and R3 together = (un)substituted (CH2)4 or (CH)4; R4 = alkyl; R5 = CONR9R10, COR9, COCOR9; R6 = halo, CN, OH, etc.; R9, R10 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; or NR9R10 = (un)substituted heterocyclic ring; m = 0-2], useful as NPY 5 inhibitors in treating eating disorders, were prepared and formulated. Thus, amidation of 4-morpholinecarbonyl chloride with 3-amino-2,4-dimethyl-9-isopropyl-9H-carbazole in the presence of Et3N in DCM afforded I [R1 = iso-Pr; R2 and R3 together = (CH)4; R4 = Me; R5 = morpholinocarbonyl; R6 = 2-Me; m = 1]. In general, compds. I possess an IC50 in the range 0.0002 to 200 μM against NPY5.

IT 439862-23-4P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of carbazoles as neuropeptide Y5 receptor ligands)

RN 439862-23-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-(acetylamino)-N-[4-methyl-9-(1-methylethyl)-9H-carbazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 25 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:220568 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:263169

TITLE:

Preparation of Substituted ureas as neuropeptide Y5

receptor antagonists

INVENTOR(S):

Greenlee, William J.; Huang, Ying; Kelly, Joseph M.; McCombie, Stuart W.; Stamford, Andrew W.; Wu, Yusheng

Schering Corporation, USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 101 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

2...9...

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

KIND DATE

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

```
_____
                        ____
                               _____
                                          _____
                                          WO 2001-US28324
    WO 2002022592
                        A2
                               20020321
                                                                 20010912
    WO 2002022592
                        A3
                               20020627
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, HR, HU,
            ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD,
            MG, MK, MN, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SE, SG, SI, SK,
            SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
            MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
            DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
            BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    CA 2422013
                         AA
                               20020321
                                        CA 2001-2422013
                                                                 20010912
    AU 2001094547
                         A5
                               20020326
                                          AU 2001-94547
                                                                 20010912
                               20030702
                                          EP 2001-975194
                                                                 20010912
    EP 1322628
                         A2
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                               20040325
                                           JP 2002-526845
                                                                 20010912
     JP 2004509108
                        Т2
                                                           P 20000914
W 20010912
                                           US 2000-232255P
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           WO 2001-US28324
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        MARPAT 136:263169
GI
```

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

Title compds. [I; A = Q, Q1; R1 = H, F, C1, CF3, OH; R2 = H, F, C1, CF3, CN, OCH3, OH; R3 = H, F, C1, CF3, OCF3, CN, OCH2C6H5, OH; R4 = H, F, C1; X = NH, NCH3; n = 0, 1, 2; Y = NR5, C:NOH; R5 = SO2CH3, SO2(CH2)2CH3, cyclopropylmethyl, 3-pyridyl, 2-pyridyl, 2-thiazolyl, 2-pyrimidyl, 1-oxo-3-pyridyl, SO2NH2, CH2CONH2, CONH2, NHSO2CH3, SO2(CH2)2OH, C(:NCN)NHCH3, C(:NCN)SCH3, 3-pyridylcarbonyl, cyclobutylcarbonyl, cyclopentylcarbonyl, CON(CH3)2, cyclohexyl; R6 = H, F, Br, C1, OCH3, OH; R7 = H, F, C1, OCH3; etc.], stereoisomers, N-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable salts or hydrates, and prodrugs are disclosed as neuropeptide Y5 receptor antagonists. Method of treating obesity, hyperphagia, type II diabetes, insulin resistance, and hypertension involving title compds. I are claimed. Thus, the title compound II was prepared from N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidone, 4-bromophenyl isocyanate, 2-fluorophenylboronic acid, and methanesulfonyl chloride in multiple steps.

IT 405054-57-1P

ŔŊ

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of substituted ureas as neuropeptide Y5 receptor antagonists) 405054-57-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-[[[(3',5'-difluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)amino]carbonyl]methylamino]-N,N-dimethyl-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 26 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:171896 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:232316

TITLE:

7-Oxopyridopyrimidines as inhibitors of cellular proliferation, and particularly as inhibitors of p38

kinase, for treatment of p38-related conditions

INVENTOR(S):

Chen, Jian Jeffrey; Dunn, James Patrick; Goldstein, David Michael; Lim, Julie Anne

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ag, Switz.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 135 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

| PAT | CENT | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPI | ICAT | ION | NO. | | Di | ATE | |
|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WO | 2002 | 0183 | 80 | | A1 | - | 2002 | 0307 | 1 | WO 2 | 001- | EP96 | 89 | | 2 | 0010 | 822 |
| | W: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | ΜZ, | NO, | NZ, | PH, | PL, |
| | | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, |
| | | UΖ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | CY, |
| | | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, | BF, |
| | | | | | | | GA, | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA | 2420 | 286 | | | AA | | 2002 | 0307 | | CA 2 | 2001- | 2420 | 286 | | 2 | 0010 | 822 |
| | | | | | | | 2002 | | | | | | | | | | |
| EP | | | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R: | ΑT, | ΒE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | ΙE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2004 | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2002 | 0555 | 13 | | A1 | | 2002 | 0509 | | US 2 | 2001- | 9433 | 38 | | 2 | 0010 | 830 |
| | 6518 | | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2002 | 1377 | | | | | 2002 | | | US 2 | 2001- | 9434 | 07 | | 2 | 0010 | 830 |
| | 6506 | | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2003 | 1535 | 86 | | A1 | | 2003 | | | US 2 | 2002- | 2307 | 23 | | 2 | 0020 | 829 |
| US | 6861 | 423 | | | | | 2005 | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2003 | 1443 | | | | | 2003 | | | US 2 | 2002- | 3156 | 33 | | 2 | 0021 | 210 |
| | 6753 | | | | | | 2004 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZA | 2003 | 0010 | 79 | | Α | | 2004 | 0507 | | ZA 2 | 2003- | 1079 | | | 2 | 0030 | 207 |

US 2004-816554 20040401 US 2004192709 A1 20040930 US 2000-229584P P 20000831 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2000-229577P P 20000831 WO 2001-EP9689 W 20010822 US 2001-943338 A3 20010830 US 2001-943407 A1 20010830 US 2002-315633 A3 20021210

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 136:232316

Ŕ3

Ι

_R2

II

AΒ Compds. I are disclosed [wherein: R1 = H or alkyl; R2 = substituted cycloalkyl, hetero-substituted cycloalkyl, heteroalkyl-substituted cycloalkyl, hetero-substituted cycloalkyl-aryl, heterocyclyl, heterocyclylspirocycloalkyl, aralkoxy, alkoxy, -alkylene-S(0)n-alkyl (where n = 1 or 2) or SO2Ar2; R3 = H, amino, monoalkylamino, dialkylamino, acylamino, NRaC(:O)Rb (where Ra = H or alkyl, and Rb = heterocyclyl or heteroalkyl), alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, haloalkyl, heteroalkyl, cyanoalkyl, -alkylene-C(O)R (where R = H, alkyl, OH, alkoxy, amino, monoalkylamino or dialkylamino), acyl, or phthalimidoalkyl; and each of Ar1 and Ar2 = aryl]. Also disclosed in claims is their use for treatment of disorders selected from the group consisting of arthritis, Crohn's disease, Alzheimer's disease, irritable bowel syndrome, adult respiratory distress syndrome, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. A list of 151 compds. I is given, as well as approx. 100 synthetic examples. For instance, cyclocondensation of 4-amino-2-(methylthio)pyrimidine-5carboxaldehyde with Et (2-chlorophenyl) acetate, followed by oxidation of the sulfide to a sulfone with Oxone, and displacement of the Me sulfone with trans-4-aminocyclohexanol, gave 78% title compound II. In an in vitro p38 assay, I had IC50 values ranging from about 4.76 μ M to about 0.0003 μM.

IT 402927-85-9P

RN

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(intermediate; preparation of oxopyridopyrimidines as p38 kinase inhibitors) 402927-85-9 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [1-(aminocarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 27 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2002:51438 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:118447

TITLE:

Preparation of benzimidazolecarboxylates and related

compounds as viral polymerase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Beaulieu, Pierre Louis; Fazal, Gulrez; Gillard, James; Kukolj, George; Austel, Volkhard

Boehringer Ingelheim (Canada) Ltd., Can.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 322 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

| PATEN | 1T 1 | 10. | | | KINI | 0 1 | DATE | | i | APPL: | ICAT: | | 10. | | DA | ATE | |
|-------|------|-------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-------|------|-----|-----------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WO 20 | 0020 | 00442 | 25 | | A2 | : | 20020 | 0117 | 1 | | | | 9 | | 20 | 0010 | 704 |
| W | ₹: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, |
| | | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, |
| | | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, |
| | | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ΤJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, |
| | | YU, | ZA, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | | | |
| F | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | CY, |
| | | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, | BF, |
| | | | • | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GW, | \mathtt{ML} , | MR, | ΝĒ, | SN, | TD, | TG | | |
| US 20 | 020 | 0654 | 18 | | A 1 | | 20020 | 0530 | 1 | US 20 | 001- | 8982 | 97 | | 20 | 0010 | 703 |
| US 64 | 4482 | 281 | | | B2 | | 20020 | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA 24 | 412 | 718 | | | AA | | 20020 | 0117 | | CA 20 | | | | | | 0010 | 704 |
| EP 13 | 3014 | 487 | | | A2 | : | 2003 | 0416 | | EP 20 | 001- | 9512 | 74 | | 2 | 0010 | 704 |
| F | R: | | • | • | | | • | | - | GR, | • | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | ΙE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR | | | | | | |
| JP 20 | 004 | 50276 | 61 | | Т2 | | 2004 | 0129 | | JP 2 | 002- | 5092 | 92 | | 20 | 0010 | 704 |
| US 64 | 479 | 508 | | | B1 | | 2002: | 1112 | 1 | US 2 | 001- | 9950 | 99 | | 20 | 0011 | 127 |
| CA 24 | 439 | 176 | | | AA | | 2002 | 0912 | 1 | CA 2 | 002- | 2439 | 176 | | 20 | 0020 | 306 |
| WO 20 | 002 | 0707 | 39 | | A2 | | 2002 | 0912 | 1 | WO 2 | 002-0 | CA32 | 3 | | 20 | 0020 | 306 |
| WO 20 | 002 | | | | A3 | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | |
| V | N : | | | | | | | | | BB, | | | | | | | |
| | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | | | | | | | | | MN, | | | | | | | |
| | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, |
| | | UA, | UG, | US, | UΖ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | zw | | | | | | | |
| F | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | ΜZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | ŬĠ, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | • | • | • | | • | | - | - | CH, | | • | | | - | | • |
| | | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, |
| | | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | | | |

| EP | 1370 | 682 | | | A2 | 2 | 2003: | 1217 | El | 2 | 2002- | 71268 | 31 | | | 20020 | 306 |
|----------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----------|-------|-----|
| | R: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, G | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE | , MC, | PT, |
| | | ΙE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, A | λL, | TR | | | | | | |
| JP | 2004 | 52083 | 39 | | Т2 | 2 | 2004 | 0715 | J | 2 | 2002- | 57076 | 51 | | | 20020 | 306 |
| US | 2003 | 2328 | 16 | | A1 | 2 | 2003 | 1218 | U: | 3 2 | 2002- | 23828 | 32 | | | 20020 | 910 |
| US | 6794 | 404 | | | B2 | 2 | 2004 | 0921 | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2004 | 11012 | 26 | | A1 | 2 | 2004 | 0610 | U: | 3 2 | 2004- | 4711 | 54 | | | 20040 | 205 |
| US | 2004 | 2249 | 55 | | A1 | 2 | 2004 | 1111 | U: | 3 2 | 2004- | 8517 | 10 | | | 20040 | 521 |
| PRIORITY | Y APP | LN. | INFO | . : | | | | | U. | 3 2 | 2000- | 21608 | 34P | | P | 20000 | 706 |
| | | | | | | | | | U: | 3 2 | 2001- | 2743 | 74P | | P | 20010 | 308 |
| | | | | | | | | | U: | 3 2 | 2001- | 28134 | 43P | | P | 20010 | 405 |
| | | | | | | | | | U: | 5 2 | 2001- | 89829 | 97 | 1 | A3 | 20010 | 703 |
| | | | | | | | | | W | 2 | 2001- | CA989 | 9 | 1 | W | 20010 | 704 |
| | | | | | | | | | U: | 5 2 | 2001- | 99509 | 99 | | A3 | 20011 | 127 |
| | | | | | | | | | W | 2 | 2002- | CA323 | 3 | 1 | W | 20020 | 306 |
| | | | | | | | | | បះ | 3 2 | 2002- | 23828 | 32 | 2 | A1 | 20020 | 910 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 136:118447

Ι

GΙ

Title compds. [I; X = CH, N; Y = O, S; Z = OH, NH2, NMeR3, NHR3, OR3, 5-6 membered (substituted) heterocyclyl; A = N, COR7, CR5; R5 = H, halo, alkyl; R7 = H, alkyl; X and A are not both N; R6 = H, halo, alkyl, OR7; R7 = H, alkyl; R1 = (substituted) hetero(bi)cyclyl, Ph, phenylalkyl, alkenyl, phenylalkenyl, cycloalkyl, alkyl, CF3; R2 = (substituted) alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, bicycloalkyl, adamantyl, Ph, pyridyl; R3 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylalkenyl, arylalkenyl, dialkylamino, heterocyclyl, etc.; n = 0, 1], were prepared Thus, Me 3-amino-4-cyclohexylaminobenzoate (preparation given), 2-pyridinecarboxaldehyde, and Oxone were stirred in DMF to give 80% Et 1-cyclohexyl-2-pyridin-2-yl-1H-benzimidazole-5-carboxylate, which was saponified with aqueous NaOH in MeOH to give 91%

1-cyclohexyl-2-pyridin-2-yl-

1H-benzimidazole-5-carboxylic acid. The latter inhibited hepatitis C virus RNA dependent polymerase (NS5B) with IC50 = 1-5 μ M.

IT 390812-92-7P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of benzimidazolecarboxylates and related compds. as viral polymerase inhibitors)

RN 390812-92-7 CAPLUS

CN Glycine, N-[[3-[[[1-cyclohexyl-2-(3-furanyl)-1H-benzimidazol-5-yl]carbonyl]amino]-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$HO_2C-CH_2-NH-C$$
 $NH-C$
 $NH-C$

ANSWER 28 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:904207 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:37902

TITLE:

Preparation of 2-aminocarbonyl-9H-purine nucleosides and their uses in treatment of respiratory disease, as A2a receptor agonists and anti-inflammatory agents

Mantell, Simon John; Stephenson, Peter Thomas INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Pfizer Limited, UK; Pfizer Inc. PCT Int. Appl., 198 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA. | rent 1 | .OV | | | KIN |) | DATE | | | APP | LICAT | ION | NO. | | D | ATE | |
|--------|--------|------|------|-----|------------|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-------------------------|----------|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|
| WO | 2001 | 0943 | 68 | | | | | | | wo | 2001- |
IB97 | 3 | | 2 | 0010 | 605 |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB | , BG, | BR, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC | , EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE | , KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN | , MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | ΝZ, | PL, | PT, |
| | | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ | , TM, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | ŬĠ, | US, |
| | | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | KG | , KZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ | , TZ, | UG, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, | CY, |
| | | | | | | | | | | | , LU, | | | | | | |
| | | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GW, | ML | , MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | |
| CA | 2414 | 018 | | | AA | | 2001 | 1213 | | CA | 2001- | 2414 | 018 | | 2 | 0010 | 605 |
| US | 2002 | 0586 | 41 | | A 1 | | 2002 | 0516 | | US | 2001- | 8740 | 07 | | 2 | 20010 | 605 |
| | 6753 | | | | | | 2004 | | | | | | | | | | |
| EP | 1292 | 604 | | | A 1 | | 2003 | 0319 | | ΕP | 2001- | 9342 | 42 | | 2 | 20010 | 605 |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR | , IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | ΙE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | | | | | | , TR | | | | | | |
| BR | 2001 | 0112 | 63 | | Α | | | | | | 2001- | | | | | | |
| JP | 2003 | 5358 | 71 | | Т2 | | 2003 | 1202 | | JP | 2002- | 5019 | 16 | | 2 | 20010 | 605 |
| | 5221 | | | | | | | | | | 2001- | | 84 | | 2 | 20010 | 605 |
| EE | 2002 | 0067 | 8 | | Α | | 2004 | | | | 2002- | | | | | 20010 | |
| BG | 1072 | 16 | | | Α | | 2003 | 0530 | | ВG | 2002- | 1072 | 16 | | 2 | | |
| NO | 2002 | 0058 | 21 | | Α | | 2003 | 0204 | | NO | 2002- | 5821 | | | 2 | 20021 | 204 |
| ZA | 2002 | 0098 | 75 | | Α | | 2003 | 1205 | | zA | 2002- | 9875 | | | 2 | 20021 | 205 |
| US | 2004 | 0775 | 84 | | A1 | | 2004 | 0422 | | US | 2002-
2002-
2003- | 6767 | 82 | | 2 | 20031 | 001 |
| RIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | GB | 2000- | 1404 | 8 | | A 2 | 20000 | 606 |
| | | | | | | | | | | GB | 2000- | 1824 | 6 | | A 2 | 20000 | 725 |
| | | | | | | | | | | GB | 2000- | 2492 | 0 | | A 2 | 20001 | 011 |
| | | | | | | | | | | US | 2000- | 2143 | 07P | | P 2 | 20000 | 627 |
| | | | | | | | | | | US | 2000- | 2252 | 36P | | P 2 | 20000 | 815 |
| | | | | | | | | | | US | 2000-
2001- | 2452 | 43P | | P 2 | 20001 | 102 |
| | | | | | | | | | | US | 2001- | 8740 | 07 | | A3 2 | 20010 | 605 |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO | 2001- | IB97 | 3 | 1 | W 2 | 20010 | 605 |
| THER S | OURCE | (S): | | | MAR | PAT | 136: | 37902 | | | | | | | | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 136:37902

- * STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *
- 2-Aminocarbonyl-9H-purine nucleosides I wherein R, R2 are independently H, alkyl; R1 is H, substituted alkyl, fluorenyl; R3 is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, benzyl; R4 is substituted azetidin-3-yl, pyrrolidin-3-yl, piperidin-4-yl, homopiperidin-3-yl or homopiperidin-4-yl; R3R4 taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, represent azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, homopiperidinyl or homopiperazinyl, each being optionally substituted on a ring nitrogen or carbon atom by alkyl or cycloalkyl; R5 is CH2OH, amide; X is substituted alkylene; RX or R2X with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, represent azetidin-3-yl, pyrrolidin-3-yl, piperidin-3-yl, piperidin-4-yl, homopiperidin-3-yl or homopiperidin-4-yl; Y is CO, CS, SO2, C=N(CN); were prepared as A2a receptor agonists and anti-inflammatory agents. Thus, nucleoside II was prepared and tested as A2a receptor agonist and anti-inflammatory agent. Title compds. were tested for biol. activity as A2a receptor agonists and anti-inflammatory agents and all were found to have an IC50 of less than 100 nM.

IT 380221-78-3P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of 2-aminocarbonyl-9H-purine nucleosides and uses in treatment of respiratory disease, as A2a receptor agonists and anti-inflammatory agents)

RN 380221-78-3 CAPLUS

CN β-D-Ribofuranuronamide, 1-[2-[[[(3R)-1-[[[2-[bis(1methylethyl)amino]ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]amino]carbonyl]-6[(2,2-diphenylethyl)amino]-9H-purin-9-yl]-1-deoxy-N-ethyl- (9CI) (CA
INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 29 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:758466 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:63597

TITLE:

5-(Tryptophyl) amino-1,3-dioxoperhydropyrido[1,2-c]pyrimidine-based potent and selective CCK1 receptor antagonists: structure-activity relationship studies on the central 1,3-dioxoperhydropyrido[1,2-

c]pyrimidine scaffold

AUTHOR(S): Bartolome-Nebreda, Jose M.; Garcia-Lopez, M. Teresa;

Gonzalez-Muniz, Rosario; Cenarruzabeitia, Edurne; Latorre, Miriam; Del Rio, Joaquin; Herranz, Rosario

CORPORATE SOURCE: Instituto de Quimica Medica (CSIC), Madrid, E-28006,

Spain

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2001), 44(24),

4196-4206

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

Ι

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

GΙ

AB To further define the pharmacophore of the potent and selective 5-(tryptophyl)amino-1,3-dioxoperhydropyrido[1,2-c]pyrimidine-based CCK1 receptor antagonists the electronic and topog. properties of the central 1,3-dioxoperhydro-pyrido[1,2-c]pyrimidine scaffold have been modified. With this aim, the 1- and 3-oxo groups have been replaced by the thioxoand deoxi-analogs, and the fused piperidine ring has been contracted to the corresponding pyrrolidine moiety. The results of the evaluation of the new analogs as CCK receptor ligands, in rat pancreas and cerebral cortex prepns., showed that, whereas replacement of oxygen with sulfur is allowed, reduction of the 1- or 3-oxo groups or the contraction of the fused piperidine ring lead to the complete loss of binding affinity at CCK1 receptors. Four thioxo-analogs showed functional CCK1 antagonist activity, inhibiting the CCK-8-stimulated amylase release from pancreatic acinar cells. The 1-thioxo analog (I), with subnanomolar affinity (IC50 = 0.09 + 10-9 M), was found to be the most potent and selective compound within the family of 5-(tryptophyl)amino-1,3-dioxoperhydropyrido[1,2c]pyrimidine-based CCK1 antagonists.

IT 383174-81-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(tryptophylaminodioxoperhydropyridopyrimidine-based CCK1 receptor antagonists: SAR studies on the central 1,3-dioxoperhydropyrido[1,2-c]pyrimidine scaffold)

RN 383174-81-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidineacetic acid, 3-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1[[(phenylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-, ethyl ester, (2R,3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 42 THERE ARE 42 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 30 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:713343 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:272894

TITLE:

Preparation of β -amino acid derivatives as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteases and TNF- α Duan, Jingwu; King, Bryan W.; Decicco, Carl;

INVENTOR(S):

Maduskuie, Thomas P., Jr.; Voss, Matthew E. Dupont Pharmaceuticals Company, USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PCT Int. Appl., 483 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PATENT NO. | | | | | | | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | | DATE | | |
|---------|--------------|------|------|-----|------------|-----|------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|-------|----------|-----|----------|------|------|--|--|
| WO | 2001 | 0707 | 34 | | A2 | | 2001 | 0927 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WO | 2001 | 0707 | 34 | | A3 | | 2002 | 0314 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W: | ΑT, | AU, | BR, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CZ, | DE, | DK | , EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | HU, | IL, | IN, | | |
| | | JP, | KR, | LT, | LU, | LV, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RC | , SE | SG, | SI, | SK, | UA, | VN, | ZA, | | |
| | | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FF | R, GB | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | | |
| | | PT, | SE, | TR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA | 2400 | 168 | | | AA | | | | | | 2001- | | | | | | | | |
| AU | 2001 | 0508 | 50 | | A 5 | | 2001 | .1003 AU 2001-50850 | | | | | | | 20010315 | | | | |
| EP | 1263 | 756 | | | A2 | | 2002 | 1211 | EP 2001-924171 | | | | | | 20010315 | | | | |
| EP | 1263 | 756 | | | В1 | | 2004 | 0225 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GF | R, IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, | | |
| | | | | | | | RO, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BR | 2001 | 0094 | 69 | | Α | | 2003 | 0429 | | BR | 2001 | -9469 | | | 2 | 0010 | | | |
| JP | 2003
2602 | 5280 | 97 | | Т2 | | 2003 | 0924 | | JP | 2001 | | 20010315 | | | | | | |
| AT | 2602 | 72 | | | E | | 2004 | | | | 2001 | | | | 20010315 | | | | |
| | 5212 | | | | | | | | | | 2001 | | | | | | | | |
| ES | 2215 | 893 | | | Т3 | | | | | | 2001 | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2002 | 0133 | 41 | | A1 | | 2002 | 0131 | | US | 2001 | -8111 | 16 | | 2 | 0010 | 316 | | |
| US | 6495 | 565 | | | В2 | | 2002 | 1217 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HK | 1049 | 334 | | | A 1 | | 2004 | 0716 | | | 2003 | | | | | 0030 | | | |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | US | 2000 | -1901 | 83P | | P 2 | 0000 | 317 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US | 2000 | -2354 | 67P | | P 2 | 0000 | 926 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US | 2000 | -2520 | 62P | | P 2 | 0001 | 120 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO | 2001 | -US83 | 36 | • | W 2 | 0010 | 315 | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 135:272894

AB Novel β -amino acid derivs. A-CR3R4aCR2R4NR1CO-X-Z-Ua-Xa-Ya-Za [A = CO2H, SH, CH2SH, S(O)Ra:NH (Ra = H, alkyl), P(O)(OH)2, etc.; X, Xa is

absent or alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene; Z is absent or substituted C3-13 carbocycle or 5-14 membered heterocycle; Ua is absent or O, NRal [Ra1 = H, (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; Ra and Ra1 may form a ring], CO, CO2, O2C, CONRal, S(0)p (p = 0-2), etc.; Ya is absent or O, NRal, S(O)p or CO; Za is H, substituted C3-13 carbocycle or 5-14 membered heterocycle; R1 is H, alkyl, Ph, benzyl; R2 is Q (Q is H, substituted carbocycle or heterocycle), alkylene-Q, (CRaRa1)r10(CRaRa1)r-Q (r, r1 = 0-4), (CRaRa1)r1NRa(CRaRa1)r-Q, etc.; R3 = Q1 (Q1 is any group given for Q), alkylene-Q1, (CRaRa1)r10(CRaRa1)r-Q1, (CRaRa1)r1NRa(CRaRa1)r-Q1, etc.; R4, R4a = H, substituted alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; alternatively R1 and R2, R1 and R3, R3 and R4a may form rings (with provisos)] or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt were prepared as metalloprotease and TNF- α inhibitors. Thus, N-hydroxy-1-[[4-[(2methyl-4-quinolinyl)methoxy]phenyl]acetyl]-3-azetidinecarboxamide was prepared by a multistep procedure involving reactions of Me 4-hydroxyphenylacetate, 2-methyl-4-quinolinylmethanol, and 3-azetidinecarboxylic acid Me ester.

IT 362700-46-7P

RN

CN

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of $\beta\text{-amino}$ acid derivs. as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteases and $\text{TNF-}\alpha)$

362700-46-7 CAPLUS

3-Pyrrolidineacetamide, N-hydroxy-3-[[4-[(2-methyl-4-quinolinyl)methoxy]benzoyl]amino]-1-[(phenylamino)carbonyl]- (9CI) (CAINDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

/ PhNH-C || O

L4 ANSWER 31 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:453006 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:61229

TITLE:

Novel heterocyclic urea compounds, particularly N-hydroxy-2-[N-substituted-N-[(2-substituted-pyrrolidin-1-yl)carbonyl]amino]acetamides, with

activity as peptide deformylase inhibitors, and their compositions, methods of use as antimicrobials, and

preparation

INVENTOR(S):

Ni, Zhi-jie; Jacobs, Jeffrey W.; Patel, Dinesh V.;

Lewis, Jason

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Versicor, Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 88 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

MILI ACC. NOM. COOMI.

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PAT | PATENT NO. | | | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | | DATE | | | |
|---|---------|------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----------|------|------|-----------------|------------|-------|---------|------|-----|------|------|--|--|--|
| | WO | 2001 | 0441 | 78 | | A1 | _ | 2001 | 0621 | 1 | WO 2 | 000-1 | us34: |
126 | | 20 | 0001 | 213 | | | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | | | |
| | | | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | | | |
| | | | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | | | |
| | | | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | | | |
| | | | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | ŪG, | US, | UΖ, | VN, | | | |
| | | | YU, | ZA, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | | | |
| | | | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, | BF, | | | |
| | | | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | |
| P | RIORITY | .: | | | | | 1 | US 1 | 999- | 2663 | 29P | P 19991217 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | • | US 1 | 999- | 4664 | 02 | 1 | A1 1 | 9991 | 217 | | | | | |
| _ | murp co | TIDOR | 101 . | | | MAD | יייעכו | 125. | 6122 | ٥ | | | | | | | | | | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 135:61229

GI

AB Novel hydroxamic acid compds. I are disclosed [wherein: R = H, R4, R5OH, R5OR6; R4, R6 = (un) substituted (hetero)alk(en/yn)yl or alkyl-(hetero)aryl-alkyl; R5 = (un)substituted (hetero)alk(en/yn)ylene or alkylene-(hetero)arylene-alkylene; R1 = H, (un)substituted (hetero)alk(en/yn)yl or alkyl-(hetero)aryl-alkyl; n = 1-5; zero or one Y group = O, NR7, or S; remaining Y = CR2R3; R2, R3 = H, R7, OH, OR7, SH, SR7, NH2, NHR7, NR7R8, COR7, CONR7R8, CO2R7, COCR7R8R9, CO2CR7R8R9, SO2NR7R8, etc.; R7, R8, R9 = H, (un)substituted (hetero)alk(en/yn)yl, alkoxy, or alkyl-(hetero)aryl-alkyl; or vicinal R2/R3 or vicinal pairs of R7/R8/R9 form (un) substituted cyclic (hetero) alkyl or (hetero) aryl group]. These hydroxamates inhibit peptide deformylase (PDF), an enzyme present in prokaryotes, and are therefore useful as antimicrobials and antibiotics. Methods of synthesis and use of the compds. are also disclosed. Over 60 synthetic examples are given. For instance, N-CBZ-L-proline was treated with SOC12 and then 3-hydroxyaniline in pyridine to give the corresponding 3-hydroxyphenylamide, followed by deprotection of the proline N-terminus, coupling with N-[2-(cyclopentyl)ethyl]-N-[(methoxycarbonyl)methyl]carbamoy l chloride, and aminolysis with aqueous NH2OH, to give title compound II. Five standard formulations of I are described. I showed high selectivity for PDF over a variety of matrix and other metalloproteinases, and showed activity against Staphylococcus aureus, Staphylococcus epidermidis, Enterococcus faecium, Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae, Moraxella catarrhalis, and Escherichia coli (no data).

345890-02-0P

IT

RN

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate; preparation of heterocyclic urea hydroxamates as peptide deformylase inhibitors for use as antimicrobials)

345890-02-0 CAPLUS

Carbamic acid, [1-[[[2-(1-cyclohexen-1-yl)ethyl][2-(hydroxyamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 32 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:192986 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:159

TITLE:

Design, Synthesis, and Structural Analysis of Influenza Neuraminidase Inhibitors Containing

Pyrrolidine Cores

AUTHOR(S):

Wang, Gary T.; Chen, Yuanwei; Wang, Sheldon; Gentles, Robert; Sowin, Thomas; Kati, Warren; Muchmore, Steve; Giranda, Vincent; Stewart, Kent; Sham, Hing; Kempf,

Dale; Laver, W. Graeme

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Pharmaceutical Product Division, Abbott Laboratories,

Abbott Park, IL, 60064, USA

SOURCE:

Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2001), 44(8),

1192-1201

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

English

OTHER SOURCE(S):

CASREACT 135:159

The discovery of $(\pm)-(2S,3R,4R)-2-(trifluoroacetamido)methyl-3-amino-1-$ AB (N'-ethyl-N'-isopropylcarbamyl)pyrrolidine-4-carboxylic acid (A-192558) as a potent inhibitor of influenza neuraminidase (NA) is described. Efficient syntheses of two core structures, cis-3-(allyloxycarbonyl)amino-1-(9'-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)pyrrolidine-4-carboxylic acid and $tert-Bu(\pm)-(2S,3R,4R)-2-aminomethyl-3-bis(tert-butyloxycarbonyl)amino-1-$ (N'-ethyl-N'-isopropylcarbamyl)pyrrolidine-4-carboxylate were developed. Starting with these core structures and using available structural information of the NA active site as the guide, analogs were synthesized in both the tri- and tetrasubstituted pyrrolidine series by high-throughput parallel synthesis in solid or solution phase for expeditious SAR. These studies accelerated the identification of A-192558 as the most potent NA inhibitor in this series (IC50 = $0.2 \mu M$ against NA A and 8 μM against NA B). The x-ray crystallog. structure of A-192558 bound to NA revealed the predicted interaction of the carboxylic group with the pos. charged pocket (Arg118, Arg292, Arg371) and interaction of the trifluoroacetamino residue with the hydrophobic pocket (Ile222, Trp178) of the enzyme active site. Surprisingly, the Et and iso-Pr groups of the urea functionality induced a conformational change of Glu276, turning the Glu276/Glu277 hydrophilic pocket, which normally accommodates the

triglycerol side chain of substrate sialic acid, into an induced hydrophobic pocket.

ΙT 341969-84-4P

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation, structure activity relations and structural anal. of influenza neuraminidase inhibitors containing pyrrolidine cores)

RN 341969-84-4 CAPLUS

3-Pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-[[bis(1-methylethyl)amino]carbonyl]-4-CN [[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]amino]-, (3R,4R)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 34 THERE ARE 34 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 33 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:137020 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:193741

TITLE:

Preparation of peptide derivatives as cell adhesion

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Lee, Wen-Cherng; Scott, Daniel; Cornebise, Mark;

Petter, Russell

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Biogen, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 144 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

| | CENT 1 | | | | KIND DATE | | | | APPL: | | | DATE | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|----------|------|-------|------|------|----------|----------|-----|----------|------|-----|--|
| | | | | | A1 | _ |
2001 | 0222 | | | | | | | 20000814 | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | |
| | | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | |
| | | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | |
| | | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | |
| | | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | ŪG, | US, | UΖ, | VN, | |
| | | ΥU, | ZA, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | ΜZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | |
| | | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | BF, | ВJ, | |
| | | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | |
| CA | 2380 | 817 | | | AA 20010222 | | | | | CA 2 | 000- | | 20000814 | | | | | |
| BR | 2000 | 0132 | 48 | | Α | | 2002 | 0723 | | BR 2 | 000- | 20000814 | | | | | | |
| EP | 1265 | 606 | | | A1 | | 2002 | 1218 | | EP 2 | 000- | 9592 | 32 | | 2 | 0000 | 814 | |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, | |
| | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL | | | | | | | | |
| JP | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | 001- | | 20000814 | | | | | |
| EE 200200070 | | | | | Α | | | | | EE 2 | 002- | 20000814 | | | | | | |
| US 6630503 | | | | | В1 | | 2003 | 1007 | | US 2 | 000- | 20000814 | | | | | | |

| NZ 517011 | Α | 20040227 | NZ | 2000-517011 | | 20000814 |
|------------------------|----|----------|----|--------------|----|----------|
| AU 780610 | B2 | 20050407 | AU | 2000-70586 | | 20000814 |
| ZA 2002001158 | Α | 20030512 | ZA | 2002-1158 | | 20020211 |
| NO 2002000725 | Α | 20020408 | NO | 2002-725 | | 20020213 |
| BG 106510 | Α | 20021031 | BG | 2002-106510 | | 20020311 |
| US 2004132809 | A1 | 20040708 | US | 2003-677756 | | 20031003 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US | 1999-148845P | P | 19990813 |
| | | | US | 2000-638652 | A1 | 20000814 |
| | | | WO | 2000-US22285 | W | 20000814 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 134:193741

Cell adhesion inhibitors of the general formula R3-L-L'-R1 (R1 = H, C1-10alkyl, C2-10alkenyl or -alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, -alkenyl, or -alkynyl; L' and L are hydrocarbon linker moieties having 1-5 or 1-14 carbons, resp., which are optionally substituted and interrupted by, or terminally attached to, various groups; R3 = alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aryloxy, arylamino, heterocyclyl, etc.) were prepared An inhibitor of the present invention interacts with VLA-4 mols. to inhibit VLA-4 dependent cell adhesion. Thus, N2-[N-[(3,5-dichlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-L-prolyl]-N4-[N-(o-MePUPA)-N-methyl-L-leucyl]-L-2,4-diaminobutyric acid [o-MePUPA = [4-[[(2-methylphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino]phenyl]acetyl] was prepared via peptide coupling reactions in solution

IT 327613-79-6P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of peptide derivs. as cell adhesion inhibitors)

RN 327613-79-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Phenylalanine, 1-(phenylsulfonyl)-L-prolyl-4-[[[3-[(phenylacetyl)amino]-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 34 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:78361 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:147496

TITLE: Preparation of carbazoles as neuropeptide Y5 receptor

ligands

INVENTOR(S): Block, Michael Howard; Donald, Samuel Craig; Foote,

Kevin; Schofield, Paul; Marsham, Peter Robert

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): AstraZeneca UK Limited, UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 169 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| WO 2001007409 | A1 | 20010201 | WO 2000-GB2745 | 20000715 |

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 1999-17173 A 19990723 A 19990805 GB 1999-18380 A 19991222 GB 1999-30314

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 134:147496

Ι

GI

$$\begin{array}{c}
R^{1} \\
\downarrow \\
N \\
A-B-R^{3}
\end{array}$$

AB The title compds. [I; R1 = H, alkyl, aryl, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, CN, etc.; A = NH, CH2NH, NHCO, etc.; B = alkylene, alkenylene, a direct bond, etc.; R3 = H, OH, alkoxy, etc.; R4 = H, alkyl, halo, NO2] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, useful for the treatment of disorders mediated by the neuropeptide Y5 receptor, were prepared and formulated. E.g., reacting 3-amino-9-ethylcarbazole with PrNCO in the presence of Et3N in DMF afforded 50% I [R1 = Et; R2, R4 = H; ABR3 = 3-(NHCONHPr)]. In general, the compds. I possess an IC50 of 0.0002-200 µM against neuropeptide Y5 receptor binding.

IT 322724-82-3P

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of carbazoles as neuropeptide Y5 receptor ligands)

RN 322724-82-3 CAPLUS

Carbamic acid, [1-[[(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)amino]carbonyl]-3-CN pyrrolidinyl]methyl-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 35 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2000:666562 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:252748

TITLE: Preparation of methylalanyl-O-benzyltyrosine derivatives as growth hormone production and/or release stimulants

INVENTOR(S): Robl, Jeffrey; Tino, Joseph A.; Hernandez, Andres S.;

Li, James J.; Li, Jun; Swartz, Stephen G.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 205 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

| P.A | | | | | KIND DATE | | | | | LICAT | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|-----|------|-----|-----------|-----|------|-------|-----|-------|-------|------|----------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WC | 2000 | | | | | | 2000 | 0921 | | | | | | | | 0000 | 302 |
| | 2000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W: | | | | | | | | | BG | , BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CR, | CU, |
| | | - | - | - | - | | | | - | | , GE, | | | | | | |
| | | • | - | - | | | - | - | | | , LK, | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | , PT, | | | | | | |
| | | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | UA, | UG, | UZ | , VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, |
| | | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ | , UG, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, |
| | | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU | , MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, |
| | | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE | , SN, | TD, | TG | | | | |
| C.P | 2367 | 461 | | | AA | | 2000 | 0921 | | CA. | 2000- | 2367 | 461 | | 2 | 0000 | 302 |
| EF | 1175 | 213 | | | A2 | | 2002 | 0130 | | EP . | 2000- | 9137 | 33 | | 2 | 0000 | 302 |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR | , IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | ΙE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2001 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2000 | | | | | | 2002 | 0924 | | | | | 20000302 | | | | |
| | 2002 | | | | | | 2002 | 1119 | | | 2000- | | | | | 0000 | |
| | 2001 | | | | | | 2002 | | | | 2001- | | | | | 0000 | |
| | 2001 | | | | | | 2002 | 1120 | | ZA | 2001- | 6854 | | | 2 | | |
| | ; 1058 | | | | Α | | 2002 | 0531 | | BG | 2001- | 1058 | 43 | | 2 | 0010 | |
| | 4958 | | | | В | | 2002 | | | | 2001- | | | | _ | 0010 | |
| | NO 2001004407 | | | | | | 2001 | 1108 | | | 2001- | | | | | 0010 | |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | | 1999- | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1999- | | | | | 9990 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO | 2000- | US57 | U4 | , | w 2 | 0000 | 302 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 133:252748

Ι

GI

RIRlaCXaNR6COYXb [Rl = (un)substituted alkyl, (hetero)aryl(alkyl), etc.;
Rla = H or (cyclo)alkyl; R6 = H, (cyclo)alkyl, alkenyl, aryl; Xa =
 (un)substituted heteroaryl; Xb = (di)(alkyl)amino, (un)substituted
 imidazolyl, etc.; Y = phenylene, (phenylene-interrupted)alkylene,
 alkenylene, etc.] were prepared as growth hormone production and/or release
 stimulants (no data). Thus, (R)-PhCH2OCH2CH(NHCO2CMe3)CO2H was amidated
 by H2N(CH2)3CO2Me and the product cyclocondensed with Me3SiN3 to give,
 after deprotection, O-benzyltyrosine derivative I (R = H, R2 = OMe) which was
 amidated by BocNHCMe2CO2H to give, in 3 addnl. steps, I.CF3CO2H (R =
 COCMe2NH2, R2 = NHCH2CH2R3, R3 = 3-indolyl).

IT 295336-48-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of methylalanyl-O-benzyltyrosine derivs. as growth hormone production and/or release stimulants)

RN 295336-48-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Tetrazole-1-butanamide, 5-[(1S)-1-[(2-amino-2-methyl-1-oxopropyl)amino]-2-(phenylmethoxy)ethyl]-N-[1-[(methylamino)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 36 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999:691093 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

131:310284

TITLE:

Preparation of substituted diamines as $\alpha 4\beta 1$

mediated cell adhesion inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Mccarthy, Clive; Harris, Neil Victor; Morley, Andrew

David

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Limited, UK

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 189 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

LANGUAGE:

Patent

1

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT | NO. | | | KIND DATE | | | | i | APPL: | ICAT: | | DATE | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----------|-----|------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|--------|-----|----------|-------|-----|--|--|
| WO 9954 | 321 | | | A1 | - | 1999 | 1028 | - | WO 1 | 999-0 | GB12 |
30 | | 19990421 | | | | |
| W: | ΑE, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CU, | CZ, | | |
| | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | ΙL, | IN, | IS, | | |
| | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | KΡ, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MD, | MG, | MK, | | |
| | MN, | MW, | ΜX, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | | |
| | TM, | TR, | TT, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | | |
| | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RW: | GH, | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | UG, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, | DK, | | |
| | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | | |
| | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | | | |
| AU 9937 | 164 | | | A1 | | 1999 | 1108 | | AU 1 | 999- | 3716 | 4 | | 1 | 99904 | 421 | | |
| PRIORITY APP | LN. | INFO | . : | | | | | (| GB 1 | 998- | 8431 | | i | A 1 | 99804 | 421 | | |
| | | | | | | | | (| GB 1 | 998- | 1141 | 7 | 7 | A 1 | 9980 | 528 | | |
| | US 1998-104139P | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | P 1 | 9981 | 014 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | US 1 | 998- | 1042 | 38P |] | P 1 | 9981 | 014 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | WO 1 | 999- | GB12 | 30 | 1 | W 1 | 9990 | 421 | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 131:310284

AΒ Substituted diamines (I) [wherein R1 = lower alkyl or various combinations of substituents, such as (cyclo)alkyl, (cyclo)alkenyl, (cyclo)alkynyl, (hetero)aryl(alkyl), etc., and linkage groups, such as C(O), C(S), (un) substituted NHC(O) or NHC(S), S(O), SO2, heteroaryldiyl, heterocycloalkylene, phenylene, etc.; R2 = H or lower alkyl; R3 and R4 = independently H or (un) substituted alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl; or R3 and R4 together may = (CH2)n or C(0)CH:CH; L1 = alkylene or (un)substituted (CHR10)pAr(CHR10)p; or L1N(R3) = (un)substituted alkylheterocyclo; or N(R2)L1 = (un)substituted heterocycloalkyl; or N(R2)L1N(R3) = diaza heterocyclo; L2 = (un)substituted alkylene, alkenylene, alkynylene, cycloalkenylene, cycloalkylene, or heterocycloalkylene; Y = carboxy (or an acid bioisostere) or (un)substituted C(O)NH2; Ar = phenylene, (hetero)cycloalkylene, or heteroaryldiyl; R10 = H or lower alkyl; m = 0 or 1; n = 2-4; p = 0-3] were prepd by solid phase synthesis as $\alpha 4\beta 1$ mediated cell adhesion inhibitors. For example, the ureido derivative (II) was prepared using a Wang resin support. The resin was loaded with acryloyl chloride and treated sequentially with 1-(3-aminopropyl)-2-pyrrolidinone, triphosgene, homopiperazine, and 3-methoxy-4-[3-(2-methylphenyl)ureido]phenylacetic acid to yield II. Compds. of formula I regulate the interaction of VCAM-1 and fibronectin with the integrin VLA-4 ($\alpha 4\beta 1$). Particular compds. of the invention suppressed cell adhesion to fibronectin and VCAM-1 with IC50 values ranging from 100 \muM to 1 nM in assays on metabolically labeled RAMOS cells. Particular compds. also inhibited airway inflammation after antigen challenge in mice and rats. The inhibitors caused a statistically significant reduction in eosinophil and lymphocyte nos. in bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) and airway tissue. The invention compds., their prodrugs, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and solvates, are useful for the treatment of inflammatory diseases and asthma.

ΙΙ

IT 247253-52-7P

RN

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(target compound; preparation of substituted diamines as $\alpha 4\beta 1$ mediated cell adhesion inhibitors for treatment of inflammatory diseases and asthma)

247253-52-7 CAPLUS

 β -Alanine, N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-N-[[3-[[3-methoxy-4-CN [[[(2-methylphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino]phenyl]acetyl]amino]-1pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L4 ANSWER 37 OF 51

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:268469 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:16384

TITLE: Preparation of novel pyrrolidine derivatives as

remedies for infectious diseases

INVENTOR(S): Ohta, Toshiharu; Nakayama, Kiyoshi; Ohtsuka, Masami; Inagaki, Hiroaki; Nishi, Toshiyuki; Ishida, Yohhei

Daiichi Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PCT Int. Appl., 164 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | | | | | | KIND DATE | | | | APPL | ICAT | | DATE | | | | |
|------------|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----------|------|------|-----|----------|------|-------|------|-----|---------|------|-----|
| | | | | | | - | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| WO | 9817 | 625 | | | A1 | | 1998 | 0430 | 1 | WO 1 | 997- | JP38 | 12 | | 1997102 | | |
| | W: | AL, | ΑU, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | CA, | CN, | CU, | CZ, | EE, | GE, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IS, |
| | | JP, | KR, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LT, | LV, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MX, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | RO, | SG, |
| | | SI, | SK, | SL, | TR, | TT, | UA, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, |
| | | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | KE, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SZ, | UG, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, |
| | | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, |
| | | GN, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | ΤG | | | | | | | | | |
| AU | 9747 | 221 | | | A1 | | 1998 | 0515 | | AU 1 | 997- | 4722 | 1 | | 1 | 9971 | 022 |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | JP 1 | 996- | 2791 | 72 | | A 1 | 9961 | 022 |
| | | | | | | | | | | JP 1 | 996- | 2872 | 03 | | A 1 | 9961 | 030 |
| | | | | | | | | | • | WO 1 | 997- | JP38: | 12 | 1 | W 1 | 9971 | 022 |
| | | | | | | | 400 | | | | | | | | | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 129:16384

GΙ

AB Novel compds. (I; R1-R3 = substituents in the cyclic structure, such as a pyrrolidine or a benzene ring; A = hydrocarbon or heterocyclo ring) are prepared I act on pathogenic microorganisms which have acquired tolerance to the existing antimicrobials and elevate the sensitivity to the antimicrobials, thus making them nontolerant. When used together with the antimicrobials, I can efficaciously establish the prevention and treatment of microbial infectious diseases. Thus, compound (II; X = tert-BuCO, Y = N3) (preparation given) was hydrogenated over Pd/C to give 95% the title

II

II.2HCl (X = H, Y = NH2), which was tested and showed inhibitory activity against PAM1001.

IT 207304-10-7P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of novel pyrrolidine derivs. as remedies for infectious diseases)

RN 207304-10-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 2-(aminomethyl)-4-[[(2S)-2-amino-1-oxo-4-phenylbutyl]amino]-N-(3-phenylpropyl)-, dihydrochloride, (2S,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

•2 HCl

REFERENCE COUNT:

26 THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 38 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1998:243963 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

129:16079

TITLE:

Diastereoselective 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions and

Michael reactions of azomethine ylides to

(2R)-3-benzoyl-4-methylidene-2-phenyloxazolidin-5-one and (2S)-3-benzoyl- 2-t-butyl-4-methylideneoxazolidin-

5-one

AUTHOR(S):

Pyne, Stephen G.; Safaei, Javad; Schafer, A. Karl; Javidan, Abdollah; Skelton, Brian W.; White, Allan H. Department of Chemistry, University of Wollongong,

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Wollongong, 2522, Australia

SOURCE:

Australian Journal of Chemistry (1998), 51(2), 137-158

CODEN: AJCHAS; ISSN: 0004-9425

PUBLISHER:

CSIRO Publishing

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

GI

PhCON
$$R^{1}$$
 R^{2} R^{3} $CO_{2}R^{4}$ R^{3} $CO_{2}R^{4}$ R^{3} $CO_{2}R^{4}$ R^{3} R^{3} R^{3} R^{4} R^{3} R^{4} R^{4

AB The 1,3-dipolar cycloaddn. reactions of the title oxazolidinones I (R = H,

R1 = Ph; R = CMe3, R1 = H) with the azomethine ylides PhCH:NCHR3CO2R4 (R3 = Me, CH2CHMe2, Ph, CH2Ph, H; R4 = Me, Et), derived from N-benzylidene α -amino acid esters, proceed with good to high diastereoselectivity giving mainly the exo-cycloadducts II and III. The cycloaddn. adducts can be converted to highly functionalized prolines, e.g., IV, in high enantiomeric purity. The Michael addition adducts of I with the azomethine ylides derived from N-(disubstituted methylidene) α -amino acid esters allow for a practical synthesis of all four stereoisomers of 4-benzamidopyroglutamate. The stereochem. of these cycloaddn. and Michael adducts has been extensively determined by single-crystal x-ray structural anal. Lithium-chelated transition state structures have been proposed to rationalize the stereochem. outcomes of these reactions.

IT 207796-15-4P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (diastereoselective dipolar cycloaddns. and Michael reactions of azomethine ylides to oxazolidinones)

RN 207796-15-4 CAPLUS

CN 2,4-Pyrrolidinedicarboxylic acid, 4-(benzoylamino)-2-(2-methylpropyl)-5-phenyl-1-[[[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]amino]carbonyl]-, dimethyl ester, (2S,4S,5S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 56 THERE ARE 56 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 39 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:543479 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

127:161698

TITLE:

Heterocyclic diphenylmethane derivatives as

 $\texttt{MIP-1}\alpha/\texttt{RANTES} \text{ receptor antagonists}$

INVENTOR(S):

Kato, Kaneyoshi; Yamamoto, Mitsuo; Honda, Susumu;

Fujisawa, Tomoyuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 250 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

____ \ਹਾਾ• 1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL: | ICAT: | ION | NO. | | D | ATE | | |
|------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WO 9724325 | | | | A1 | | 1997 | 0710 | 1 | WO 19 | 996- | JP38 | 20 | | 1 | 19961226
G, GE, HU, | | |
| | W: | AL, | AM, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CN, | CU, | CZ, | EE, | GE, | HU, |
| | | IL, | IS, | KG, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LT, | LV, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MX, | NO, |
| | | NZ, | PL, | RO, | RU, | SG, | SI, | SK, | ТJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | UA, | US, | UΖ, | VN, | AM, |
| | | AZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | | | | | | | |

RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

AU 9712083 A1 19970728 AU 1997-12083 19961226 JP 10081665 19980331 JP 1996-349136 19961227 A2 JP 1995-343905 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: 19951228 JP 1996-187375 A 19960717 WO 1996-JP3820 19961226

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 127:161698

GI

AΒ Compds. which are MIP- 1α /RANTES-receptor antagonists are disclosed, specifically I [Ar1, Ar2 = (un)substituted aromatic group; Q1, Q2 = (un) substituted divalent C1-6 aliphatic hydrocarbon group which may have either O or S within the C chain; R1 = H, (un) substituted alkyl or (un) substituted alkylcarbonyl; R2 = (un) substituted hydrocarbon group or (un) substituted acyl; or NR1R2 = (un) substituted N-containing heterocyclic; NZ = (un)substituted N-containing mono- or fused heterocyclic group], and salts thereof. The compds. are useful for therapy or prophylaxis of inflammatory, allergic, and other diseases. Over 120 title compds., and a variety of intermediates, were prepared For instance, N-alkylation of 4-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-hydroxypiperidine by 5-(formylamino)-1-iodo-4,4diphenylpentane in MeCN in the presence of K2CO3 at 60° gave title compound II, isolated as the monohydrochloride (III). III displaced 125I-RANTES from human RANTES receptors in vitro with an IC50 of 0.04 μM , vs. 3 μM for ioperamide.

IT 193542-00-6P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of heterocyclic diphenylmethane derivs. as MIP- 1α /RANTES receptor antagonists)

RN 193542-00-6 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, N-[5-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl]-2,2-diphenylpentyl]-3-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

L4 ANSWER 40 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:359895 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:75521

TITLE: A pharmacophore for high affinity PAF antagonists. II.

Hydrophobicity study using the molecular lipophilicity

potential

AUTHOR(S): Le Solleu, Herve; Laguerre, Michel; Saux, Michel;

Dubost, Jean-Pierre

CORPORATE SOURCE: G.E.R.S.A.A.C., Lab. Chim. Anal., UFR Sci.

Pharmaceutiques, Univ. Bordeaux II, Bordeaux, 33076,

Fr.

SOURCE: Journal of Lipid Mediators and Cell Signalling (1997),

16(2), 75-113

CODEN: JLMSEO; ISSN: 0929-7855

PUBLISHER: Elsevier DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Platelet-activating factor (PAF) is a powerful phospholipid-derived autacoid involved in many physiopathol. mechanisms. Many PAF antagonists have been synthesized and evaluated as therapeutic candidates. In a previous report, we have described an electronic pharmacophore of PAF antagonists using the mol. electrostatic potential. In the present study, a mol. lipophilicity potential is used to compare the hydrophobic

properties of 49 'heterocyclic sp2 nitrogen' highly potent PAF antagonists, belonging to six structurally different series (nine hetrazepines, five pyrrolo[1,2-c]thiazoles, 14 carboxyamides, nine dihydropyridines, nine pyridinyl-thiazolidines and three imidazo[4,5-c]pyridines). Their common features consist of three hydrophilic (HYD2, HY143B and HYD3) and two lipophilic zones (LIP3 and LIP4), defining the lipophilic pharmacophore of the antagonists. This pharmacophore is also characterized by several zone-to-zone distances: HYD3-HYD2 = 1.3 Å, HY3B-HYD2 = 7.8, HYD3-HY3B = 5.1 Å, LIP4-LIP3 = 5.4 Å, LIP3-HYD2 = 11.3 Å, LIP3-HYBB = 5.9 Å, LIP3-HYD3 = 4.3 Å, LIP4-HYD2 = 14.7 Å, LIP4-HY3B = 8.1 Å and LIP4-HYD3 = 3.9 Å. These results represent a new step in the determination of a global pharmacophore for PAF antagonists.

IT 179008-07-2, AB 18

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

(AB 18; hydrophobicity study using the mol. lipophilicity potential for pharmacophore for high affinity PAF antagonists)

RN 179008-07-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-1-carboxamide, 6-benzoyl-N,N-dimethyl-3-[[[2-(3-pyridinyl)-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]amino]-, trans- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 68 THERE ARE 68 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 41 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:80139 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:69744

TITLE: Synthesis and Protein Kinase C Inhibitory Activities

of Balanol Analogs with Replacement of the

Perhydroazepine Moiety

AUTHOR(S): Lai, Yen-Shi; Mendoza, Jose S.; Jagdmann, G. Erik,

Jr.; Menaldino, David S.; Biggers, Christopher K.; Heerding, Julia M.; Wilson, Joseph W.; Hall, Steven

E.; Jiang, Jack B.; et al.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Sphinx Pharmaceuticals, Durham, NC, 27707, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1997), 40(2), 226-235

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Balanol is a potent protein kinase C (PKC) inhibitor that is structurally composed of a benzophenone diacid, a 4-hydroxybenzamide, and a perhydroazepine ring. A number of balanol analogs in which the perhydroazepine moiety is replaced have been synthesized and their biol. activities evaluated against both PKC and cAMP-dependent kinase (PKA). The results suggested that the activity and the isoenzyme/kinase selectivity of these compds. are largely related to the conformation about this nonarom. structural element of the mols.

IT 167831-25-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(intermediate; synthesis and protein kinase C inhibitory activities of balanol analogs)

RN 167831-25-6 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-4-[[4-(phenylmethoxy)benzoyl]amino]-, trans-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 42 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1996:440544 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

125:114472

TITLE:

GI

Preparation of pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid derivatives

as angiotensin II antagonists.

INVENTOR(S):

Yanagisawa, Hiroaki; Kanezaki, Takuo; Amamya, Yosha;

Furusawa, Juji; Mizuno, Makoto

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Sankyo Co, Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 259 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent Japanese

1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE | |
|------------------------|--------|------------|------------------|----------|--|
| | | | | | |
| JP 08092207 | A2 | 19960409 | JP 1995-189453 | 19950725 | |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 1995-189453 A | 19950725 | |
| | | | JP 1994-174452 | 19940726 | |
| OTHER SOURCE(S): | MARPAT | 125:114472 | | | |

$$R^{1}Z^{1}N$$
 $NZ^{2}XR^{2}$
 $CO_{2}R^{3}$
 R^{4}

The title compds. [I; R1 = C1-6 alkyl, C2-6 alkenyl; R2 = (un)substituted C1-6 alkyl, C3-6 alkenyl or alkynyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, etc.; R3 = H, protecting group; R4 = (protected) CO2H, tetrazolyl, SO2NHCOYR5 (wherein R5 = C1-16 alkyl, C6-14 aryl; Y = O, bond), (un)substituted Ph; X = bond, O; Z1, Z2 = CO, SO2], useful as cardiovascular agents in treating hypertension, etc., at 0.5-30 mg/day in adults, are prepared Acylation of trityl compound (2S,4S)-II (R = trityl, R3 = Me, R5 = H) with (BuCO)2O in pyridine gave valeryl compound (2S,4S)-II (R = trityl, R3 = Me, R5 = BuCO), which was treated with HOAc to give (2S,4S)-II (R = H, R3 = Me, R5 = BuCO) (III). Saponification of III gave the free acid II (R = R3 = H, R5 = BuCO).

II

of I against angiotensin II in rats were determined

IT 178866-69-8P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid derivs. as angiotensin II antagonists.)

RN 178866-69-8 CAPLUS

CN L-Proline, 1-[(diphenylamino)carbonyl]-4-[(1-oxobutyl)[[2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]methyl]amino]-, cis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & n-Pr & O \\
 & N-Pr & O \\
 & N-Pr & N+Pr & N+Pr$$

L4 ANSWER 43 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:320570 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

125:104229

TITLE:

A pharmacophore for high affinity PAF antagonists. I.

Electronic model using molecular electrostatic

potential

AUTHOR(S):

Solleu, Herve Le; Laguerre, Michel; Saux, Michel;

Dubost, Jean-Pierre

CORPORATE SOURCE:

G.E.R.S.A.A.C., Laboratoire de Chimie Analytique, UFR des Sciences Pharmaceutiques, Universite de Bordeaux

II, 3 Place de la Victoire, Bordeaux, 33076, Fr.

SOURCE:

Journal of Lipid Mediators and Cell Signalling (1996),

13(3), 249-282

CODEN: JLMSEO; ISSN: 0929-7855

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Elsevier Journal

English LANGUAGE:

PAF is a powerful phospholipid-derived autacoid involved in many physio-pathol. mechanisms. Many PAF antagonists have been synthesized and assayed for therapeutic purposes. In this study, mol. electrostatic potential is used to compare the electronic properties of 48 'heterocyclic sp2 nitrogen' highly potent PAF antagonists, belonging to six series (nine hetrazepines, five pyrrolo[1,2-c]thiazoles, 14 carboxamides, nine dihydropyridines, nine pyridinylthiazolidines and two imidazo[4,5c]pyridines). Their common features consist of three main electroneg. zones (A, B1 and B2) describing the electronic pharmacophore of these ligands. The high affinity of these PAF antagonists seems to be related to this electroneg. system A-B(x), which is characterized by three distances A-B1 (9.3 Å), A-B2 (13.4 Å) and B1-B2 (4.9 Å). Moreover, B1 and B2 may surround a common anchorage point in the binding site of the receptor.

IT 179008-07-2, AB 18

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(AB 18; pharmacophore for high affinity PAF antagonists in electronic model using mol. electrostatic potential)

179008-07-2 CAPLUS RN

1H-Indole-1-carboxamide, 6-benzoyl-N, N-dimethyl-3-[[[2-(3-pyridinyl)-4-CN thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]amino]-, trans- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

ANSWER 44 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1995:1002157 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

124:175907

TITLE:

Synthesis and evaluation of water soluble indole

pyrrolothiazole PAF antagonists

AUTHOR(S):

Sheppard, George S.; Davidsen, Steven K.; Carrera, George M., Jr.; Pireh, Daily; Holms, James H.; Heyman, H. Robin; Steinman, Douglas H.; Curtin, Michael L.;

Conway, Richard G.; et al.

Immunosci. Res. Area, Dep. 47J, Abbott Laboratories, CORPORATE SOURCE:

Abbott Park, IL, 60064, USA

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (1995),

5(23), 2913-18

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

3-(3-Pyridiny1)-7-(indol-3-ylcarbony1)-1H, 3H-pyrrolo[1,2-c]thiazolesrepresent a class of potent, orally active platelet activating factor (PAF) antagonists; however, the lead compds. in this series suffered from

a lack of aqueous solubility To overcome this limitation, a number of strategies were

examined to achieve improved solubility, involving the incorporation of polar substituents and the use of prodrugs.

IT 174003-43-1P

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of water soluble indolylcarbonylpyrrolothiazoles with platelet activating factor antagonist activity)

RN174003-43-1 CAPLUS

1H-Indole-1-carboxamide, 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-N,N-dimethyl-3-[[[3-(3-CN pyridinyl)-1H,3H-pyrrolo[1,2-c]thiazol-7-yl]carbonyl]amino]-, (R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN ANSWER 45 OF 51

ACCESSION NUMBER:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

1995:812865 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

123:227981

TITLE:

Preparation of 3-(3,4-dioxyphenyl)pyrrolidines as type

IV phosphodiesterase inhibitors for treatment of

inflammatory diseases

INVENTOR(S):

Feldman, Paul Lawrence; Stafford, Jeffrey Alan

Glaxo Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 90 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

| PAT | PATENT NO. | | | KINI | | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION 1 | NO. | | D | ATE | | | |
|----------|------------|------|------|------|------------|------|------|------|------|-------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|----|
| WO | 9508 | | | | | | 1995 | 0330 | | wo 1 | 994- | US10 | 678 | | 1 | 9940 | 920 | |
| | W: | AM, | AT, | AU, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | |
| | | GB, | GE, | HU, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LK, | LR, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MD, | MG, | |
| | ٠ | MN, | MW, | NL, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TJ, | TT, | UA, | |
| | | US, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | | | | | | BE, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | PT, | SE, | BF, | BJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | |
| | | TD, | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| | 5665 | | | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA | 2171 | 448 | | | AA | | 1995 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AU | 9478 | 396 | | | A1 | | 1995 | 0410 | | AU 1 | 994- | 7839 | 6 | | 1 | 9940 | 920 | |
| AU | 6851 | 70 | | | В2 | | 1998 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EP | 7206 | 00 | | | A1 | | 1996 | 0710 | | EP 1 | 994- | 9292 | 81 | | 1 | 9940: | 920 | |
| EP | 7206 | 00 | | | В1 | | 2000 | 0712 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R: | | | | | | ES, | | | | | | | | | | | SE |
| JP | 0950 | 2979 | | | Т2 | | 1997 | 0325 | | JP 1 | 994- | 5099 | 07 | | 1 | 9940: | 920 | |
| AT | 1945 | 93 | | | E | | 2000 | 0715 | | AT 1 | 994- | 9292 | 81 | | 1 | 9940 | 920 | |
| ES | 2149 | 888 | | | | | 2000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HK | 1011 | 972 | | | A 1 | | 2000 | 1215 | | HK 1 | 998- | 1130 | 69 | | 1 | 9981: | 210 | |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | US 1 | 993- | 1238 | 37 | 1 | A 1 | 9930 | 920 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO 1 | 994- | US10 | 678 | ١ | W 1 | 9940 | 920 | |
| OTHER SO | OURCE | (S): | | | MAR | PAT | 123: | 2279 | 81 | | | | | | | | | |

GΙ

Title compds. I (R1 = alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl bridged polycycloalkyl, AB aryl, heteroaryl, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, HOVH2, CHO, NC, etc.; R3 = NC, O2N, CHO, alkyl-CO, cycloalkyk-CO, etc.; R4 = H, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkyl-CO, haloalkyl-CO, etc.; R5 = NC, R1002S, R11XC where R10 = alkyl, cycloalkyl, F3C, aryl, etc.. R11 = H, haloalkyl, aryl, etc.; R12 = C1-3 alkyl, cyclopropyl, C1-3 haloalkyl, X = O, S), are prepared To trimethylphosphonoacetate was added Lithiumbis(trimethylsilyl)amide and 3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4methoxybenzaldehyde to give Me (E)-3-(3-cyclopentoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-2propenoate. A similar prepd compound cis-3-(3-cyclopentoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-(phenylmethyl)pyrrolidine was treated with di-tert-Bu dicarbonate to give I (R1 = cyclopentyl, R2 = R4 = H, R3 = MeO2C, R5 Me3CO2C, R12 = Me). In test for phosphodiesterase inhibitory activity the IC50 of I was 100pM-200µM. I are also claimed for treatment of autoimmune diseases, elevated cytokinin levels, etc. Pharmaceutical compns. comprising I are given.

IT 168169-74-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
(preparation of 3-(3,4-dioxyphenyl)pyrrolidines as type IV phosphodiesterase inhibitors for treatment of inflammatory diseases)
RN 168169-74-2 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [1-(aminocarbonyl)-4-[3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, trans- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 46 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1995:794873 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

123:198645

TITLE:

Preparation of balanoids as protein kinase C

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Hall, Steven Edward; Ballas, Lawrence M.;

Kulanthaivel, Palaniappan; Boros, Christie; Jiang, Jack B.; Jagdmann, Gunnar Erik, Jr.; Lai, Yen-Shi;

Biggers, Christopher K.; Hu, Hong; et al.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Nichols, Gina M., USA; Sphinx Pharmaceuticals

Corporation

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 559 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

Ţ

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | | | KINI |) | DATE | | | APPL: | ICAT | ION 1 | .00 | | DA | ATE | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------|------|-----|------------|------|------|-------|----------------|-------|------|------|-----|----------|------|------|-----|-------|--|--|
| WC | WO 9420062 | | | A2 | 19940915 | | | | WO 1994-US2283 | | | | | 19940302 | | | | | | |
| WC | WO 9420062 | | | А3 | | 1996 | 0815 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W: | AT, | AU, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | GB, | HU, | | | |
| | | JP, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LK, | LU, | LV, | MG, | MN, | MW, | NL, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | | | |
| | | RU, | SD, | SE, | SK, | UA, | US, | UZ, | VN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | | | |
| | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | |
| C.F | 2157 | 412 | | | AA | | 1994 | 0915 | | CA 1 | 994- | 2157 | 412 | | 19 | 9940 | 302 | | | |
| JA | J 9462 | 527 | | | A1 | | 1994 | 0926 | | AU 1 | 994- | 6252 | 7 | | 19 | 9940 | 302 | S, SE | | |
| EF | 6872 | 49 | | | A 1 | | 1995 | 1220 | | EP 1 | 994- | 9098 | 47 | | 19 | 9940 | 302 | | | |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LI, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE | | |
| JI | 950 | 3994 | | | Т2 | | 1997 | 0422 | | JP 1 | 994- | 5201 | 48 | | 19 | 9940 | 302 | | | |
| Z.F | 4 9401 | 478 | | | Α | | 1995 | 0905 | | ZA 1 | 994- | 1478 | | | 19 | 9940 | 303 | | | |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | US 1 | 993- | 2584 | 6 | | A 19 | 9930 | 303 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO 1 | 994- | US22 | 83 | 1 | W 19 | 9940 | 302 | | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 123:198645

GI

AB Title compds. [I; A = CH2, NR1, O, S, SO2; B1 = NR2, CH2, O; B2 = CO, CS, SO2; D = NR3 = O, CH2; E = R5, (un)substituted (hetero)arylene; F = CO or CH2; G = R7, cycloalkyl, (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; K = H, alkyl; R = R4, (un)substituted Ph, (hetero)aryl; R1-R4, R7 = H, alkyl, aryl, etc.; R5 = alkyl, aryl; X = CO, CS, CH2, etc.; m,n = 1-4] were prepared Thus, title compound (-)-trans-II (preparation given) gave 100% inhibition of protein kinase

C β 2 at 0.5 μ M.

IT 167829-01-8P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of balanoids as protein kinase C inhibitors)

RN 167829-01-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 4-(2-carboxy-6-hydroxybenzoyl)-3,5-dihydroxy-, 1-[4-[(4-hydroxybenzoyl)amino]-1-[(phenylamino)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinyl] ester, trans- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 47 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 19

1980:607167 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

93:207167

TITLE:

Antioxidant properties of N-phenylcarbamylmaleuric

acid derivatives

Zeinalova, G. A.; Kyazimova, N. S.; Nagieva, E. A. AUTHOR(S):

Inst. Khim. Prisadok, Baku, USSR CORPORATE SOURCE: Neftekhimiya (1980), 20(3), 457-60 SOURCE: CODEN: NEFTAH; ISSN: 0028-2421

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Russian

The oxidation of synthetic lubricants based on pentaerythritol esters (A) was inhibited by N-morpholino-N-phenylcarbamoylsuccinimide [75222-43-4], N-morpholino-N-phenylsuccinimide [75222-44-5], N,N'-bis(N-phenyl-Nsuccinimidocarbonylamino)piperazine [75236-03-2], α -morpholino-Nphenylureidosuccinic acid (I) [75222-45-6], or phenylureido-Nphenylcarbamoylsuccinimide [68494-39-3], but their inhibiting activity was lower than that of phenyl-N-naphthylamine. All these compds.

inhibited copper naphthenate (oxidation catalyst) and thus prevented oxidation of A. The oxidation of A on the surface of a copper plate was inhibited by I which gave a stable protective film on copper.

IT 68494-39-3

RL: USES (Uses)

(antioxidants, for synthetic lubricants)

68494-39-3 CAPLUS RN

1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 2,5-dioxo-N-phenyl-3-CN

[[(phenylamino)carbonyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 48 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

1979:8578 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 90:8578

Use of amino-N-phenylcarbamylsuccinimides as TITLE:

antioxidant additives to synthetic lubricants

Zeinalova, G. A.; Kyazimova, N. S.; Nagieva, E. A. AUTHOR(S): Inst. Khim. Silik. im. Grebenshchikova, Leningrad, CORPORATE SOURCE:

USSR

SOURCE: Khimiya i Tekhnologiya Topliv i Masel (1978), (8),

CODEN: KTPMAG; ISSN: 0023-1169

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Russian

Piperidino- [68494-40-6], morpholino- [68494-41-7], dibutylamino-[68494-42-8], butylamino- [68494-43-9], ethanolamino- [68494-44-0], anilino- [68494-45-1], and phenylureido-N-(phenylcarbamoyl)succinimide [68494-39-3], 1,4-piperazinediylbis[N-(phenylcarbamoyl)succinimide] [62898-87-7], and Ph2NH [122-39-4] were tested as antioxidants for a synthetic lubricating oil for 10 h at 225 $^{\circ}$ in the presence of steel, Cu, and Al plates. The N-(phenylcarbamoyl) succinimide derivs. had

better antioxidn. properties than Ph2NH.

IT 68494-39-3

RL: USES (Uses)

(antioxidants, for synthetic lubricating oils)

RN 68494-39-3 CAPLUS

1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 2,5-dioxo-N-phenyl-3-CN

[[(phenylamino)carbonyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L4 ANSWER 49 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1970:477186 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

73:77186

TITLE:

Heterocyclizations. VII. New hydantoins with

bridge-head nitrogen of spiran structure

AUTHOR(S):

Capuano, Lilly; Welter, Mechthild; Zander, Rita

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Inst. Org. Chem., Univ. Saarland, Saarbruecken, Fed.

Rep. Ger.

SOURCE:

Chemische Berichte (1970), 103(8), 2394-2402

CODEN: CHBEAM; ISSN: 0009-2940

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal German

LANGUAGE:

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

Reaction of di-Me 4,5-imidazoledicarboxylate with MeNCO gave 1,3-dioxo-2-methyl-7-methoxycarbonyl-2,3-dihydro-1H- imidazo[1,5-c]imidazole (I). Similar reaction of Et prolinate or Et pipecolate gave 1,3-dioxo-2-methylperhydropyrrolo[1,2-c]imidazole (II) or -imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine (III), resp. Reaction of isatin with RNCO in EtOH-NEt3 gave Et 3-(R-substituted)-4-hydroxy-2-thiono-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-4- quinazolinecarboxylates (IV) (where R = Me or Ph). Reaction of isatin-3-imide with RNCO gave 3-[(RNHCON:)-substituted]-1-[(RNHCO)-substituted]2-oxo-2, 3-dihydroindoles (V) (where R = Me or Ph), which on cyclization with EtOH-NEt3 gave 1',3-(R,R-disubstituted)-2,i',5h-trioxo-1,2,3, 4-tetrahydrospiro[quinazoline-4,4'-imidazolidines] (VI) (where R = Me or Ph).

IT 28567-72-8P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
 (preparation of)

RN 28567-72-8 CAPLUS

CN Urea, 1-[2-oxo-1-(phenylcarbamoyl)-3-indolinylidene]-3-phenyl- (8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L4 ANSWER 50 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1969:481150 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

71:81150

TITLE:

Basic substituted pyrrolidines as tranquilizers

INVENTOR(S): Welstead, William J., Jr.; Helsley, Grover C.; Chen,

Ying-Ho

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): A. H. Robins Co., Inc. SOURCE: S. African, 41 pp.

CODEN: SFXXAB

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| ZA 6804758 | | 19681213 | ZA | |
| CA 955257 | | | CA | |
| DE 1795328 | | | DE | |
| FR 1581322 | | | FR | |
| GB 1239029 | | | GB | |
| US 3509029 | | 19700000 | US | |
| US 3509171 | | 19700000 | US | |
| PRIORITY APPLN. | INFO.: | | US | 19670914 |

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Title compds. of the general structure I, useful as tranquilizers, were prepared from the appropriate II by several routes: for R4 = H by addition of II to an alkyl isocyanate or isothiocyanate in an inert solvent or to NCO-in aqueous HCl; by Schotten-Baumen acylation in a CHCl3-aqueous CO3-system with R3R4NCOCl; for V = NH by displacement of SMe from R3R4NC(:NH)SMe in 95% EtOH at reflux; acyl groups are also introduced as R2 by Schotten-Baumen acylation. The I prepared are tabulated.

IT 23456-20-4P

RN 23456-20-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 3-[N-(o-methoxyphenyl)propionamido]-N,N-diphenyl-(8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L4 ANSWER 51 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1969:19985 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 70:1998

TITLE: Phenyldiazomethane and triethylamine as cyclization

agents. III. Synthesis of $imidazo[1,5-\alpha]indoles$, pyrrolo[1,2-c]imidazoles, and

quinazolines

AUTHOR(S): Capuano, Lilly; Welter, Mechthild

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Saarlandes, Saarbruecken, Fed. Rep. Ger.

SOURCE: Chemische Berichte (1968), 101(11), 3671-8

CODEN: CHBEAM; ISSN: 0009-2940

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: German

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 70:19985
GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Treatment of α-CHO-or CO2R1-substituted pyrroles and indoles with RNCO and PhCHN2 gave imidazo[1,5-a]indoles (I) and pyrrolo[1,2-c]-imidazoles (II). Isatin and isatin-3-imide were N-carbamoylated with RNCO in the presence of PhCHN2 and Et3N to give the 1-CONHPh or -CONHMe derivative of isatin and 2-oxo-3-methylcarbamoylamino-1-methylcarbamoyl-2,3-dihydroindole, which added EtOH or H2O in the presence of Et3N or PhCHN2 to give quinazoline derivs.

IT 21381-52-2P

RN 21381-52-2 CAPLUS

CN Urea, 1-methyl-3-[1-(methylcarbamoyl)-2-oxo-3-indolinylidene]- (8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
=> exp josien/au
E1
             2
                   JOSIEK B/AU
E2
             1
                   JOSIEK BOGDAN/AU
             0 --> JOSIEN/AU
E3
                   JOSIEN DANIEL/AU
E4
             2
                   JOSIEN DELPHINE/AU
E5
             1
                   JOSIEN E/AU
E6
             1
                   JOSIEN F A/AU
             5
E7
                   JOSIEN FRANCOIS A/AU
             5
E8
                   JOSIEN FRANCOIS ANDRE/AU
E9
            16
                   JOSIEN H/AU
E10
            4
                   JOSIEN H B/AU
E11
             1
E12
           25
                   JOSIEN HUBERT/AU
```

| => | ехр | josien h | ıubeı | ct/au | |
|-----|-----|----------|-------|--------|----------------------|
| E1 | | 4 | | JOSIEN | H/AU |
| E2 | | 1 | | JOSIEN | H B/AU |
| E3 | | 25 | > | JOSIEN | HUBERT/AU |
| E4 | | 14 | | JOSIEN | HUBERT B/AU |
| E5 | | 3 | | JOSIEN | J P/AU |
| E6 | | 1 | | JOSIEN | JEAN PIERRE/AU |
| E7 | | 4 | | JOSIEN | L/AU |
| E8 | | .3 | | JOSIEN | LEFEBVRE DELPHINE/AU |
| E9 | | 10 | | JOSIEN | LUDOVIC/AU |
| E10 |) | 1 | | JOSIEN | M/AU |
| E1: | L | 33 | | JOSIEN | M L/AU |
| E12 | 2 | 26 | | JOSIEN | MARIE L/AU |
| | | | | | |

```
1 "JOSIEN H B"/AU
           25 "JOSIEN HUBERT"/AU
           14 "JOSIEN HUBERT B"/AU
L5
           44 ("JOSIEN H"/AU OR "JOSIEN H B"/AU OR "JOSIEN HUBERT"/AU OR "JOSI
              EN HUBERT B"/AU)
=> fil uspatfull
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                SINCE FILE
                                                                TOTAL
                                                     ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
                                                    264.90
                                                               426.44
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)
                                                SINCE FILE
                                                                TOTAL
                                                     ENTRY
                                                              SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE
                                                    -37.23
                                                               -37.23
FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 18:49:34 ON 12 JUN 2005
CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)
FILE COVERS 1971 TO PATENT PUBLICATION DATE: 9 Jun 2005 (20050609/PD)
FILE LAST UPDATED: 9 Jun 2005 (20050609/ED)
HIGHEST GRANTED PATENT NUMBER: US6904611
HIGHEST APPLICATION PUBLICATION NUMBER: US2005125869
CA INDEXING IS CURRENT THROUGH 9 Jun 2005 (20050609/UPCA)
ISSUE CLASS FIELDS (/INCL) CURRENT THROUGH: 9 Jun 2005 (20050609/PD)
REVISED CLASS FIELDS (/NCL) LAST RELOADED: Apr 2005
USPTO MANUAL OF CLASSIFICATIONS THESAURUS ISSUE DATE: Apr 2005
>>> USPAT2 is now available. USPATFULL contains full text of the
                                                                      <<<
>>> original, i.e., the earliest published granted patents or
                                                                      <<<
>>> applications. USPAT2 contains full text of the latest US
                                                                      <<<
>>> publications, starting in 2001, for the inventions covered in
                                                                      <<<
>>> USPATFULL. A USPATFULL record contains not only the original
                                                                      <<<
>>> published document but also a list of any subsequent
                                                                      <<<
>>> publications. The publication number, patent kind code, and
                                                                      <<<
>>> publication date for all the US publications for an invention
                                                                       <<<
>>> are displayed in the PI (Patent Information) field of USPATFULL
                                                                       <<<
>>> records and may be searched in standard search fields, e.g., /PN, <<<
>>> /PK, etc.
                                                                       <<<
                                                                      <<<
>>> USPATFULL and USPAT2 can be accessed and searched together
>>> through the new cluster USPATALL. Type FILE USPATALL to
                                                                       <<<
>>> enter this cluster.
                                                                       <<<
                                                                      <<<
>>>
>>> Use USPATALL when searching terms such as patent assignees,
                                                                      <<<
>>> classifications, or claims, that may potentially change from
                                                                      <<<
>>> the earliest to the latest publication.
                                                                       <<<
This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate
substance identification.
'BI, IT, ST, CC' IS DEFAULT SEARCH FIELD FOR 'USPATFULL' FILE
```

=> s L5 and pyrrolidin?

0 "JOSIEN H"/AU

4 "JOSIEN H"/AU

0 "JOSIEN H B"/AU

9 "JOSIEN HUBERT"/AU

13 "JOSIEN HUBERT B"/AU

59620 PYRROLIDIN?/BI

7205 PYRROLIDIN?/IT

1856 PYRROLIDIN?/ST

0 PYRROLIDIN?/CC

L6 13 L5 AND PYRROLIDIN?/BI,IT,ST,CC

L6 ANSWER 1 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:99587 USPATFULL

TITLE: Novel gamma secretase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Pissarnitski, Dmitri A., Scotch Plains, NJ, UNITED

STATES

Josien, Hubert B., Hoboken, NJ, UNITED STATES Smith, Elizabeth M., Verona, NJ, UNITED STATES Clader, John W., Cranford, NJ, UNITED STATES Asberom, Theodros, West Orange, NJ, UNITED STATES

Guo, Tao, Dayton, NJ, UNITED STATES

Hobbs, Douglas W., Yardley, PA, UNITED STATES

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schering-Plough Corporation and Pharmacopeia, Inc.

(U.S. corporation)

PATENT INFORMATION: US 2005085506 A1 20050421 APPLICATION INFO.: US 2004-941440 A1 20040915 (10)

RELATED APPLN. INFO.: Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 2003-

: Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 2003-663042, filed on 16 Sep 2003, PENDING Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 2003-358898, filed on 5 Feb 2003, PENDING

NUMBER DATE

PRIORITY INFORMATION: US 2002-355618P 20020206 (60)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility
FILE SEGMENT: APPLICATION

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: SCHERING-PLOUGH CORPORATION, PATENT DEPARTMENT (K-6-1,

1990), 2000 GALLOPING HILL ROAD, KENILWORTH, NJ,

07033-0530, US

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 31
EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1
LINE COUNT: 4197

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB This invention discloses novel gamma secretase inhibitors of the

formula: ##STR1## wherein:

R.sup.11 is aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, heteroarylcycloalkyl, arylheterocycloalkyl, or alkoxyalkyl. Also disclosed is a method of treating Alzheimer's Disease using one or more compounds of the invention.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L6 ANSWER 2 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:5015 USPATFULL

TITLE: MCH antagonists for the treatment of obesity
INVENTOR(S): Palani, Anandan, Bridgewater, NJ, UNITED STATES

Shapiro, Sherry A., Belford, NJ, UNITED STATES

Josien, Hubert B., Hoboken, NJ, UNITED STATES

Bara, Thomas A., Linden, NJ, UNITED STATES Clader, John W., Cranford, NJ, UNITED STATES Pushpavanam, Pradeep B., Kendall Park, NJ, UNITED

STATES

Li, Shengjian, Belle Mead, NJ, UNITED STATES McBriar, Mark D., Annandale, NJ, UNITED STATES

Schering Corporation (U.S. corporation) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

NUMBER KIND DATE ______ US 2005004121 A1 20050106 US 2004-878788 A1 20040628 (10) PATENT INFORMATION: APPLICATION INFO.:

> NUMBER DATE _____

PRIORITY INFORMATION.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility

APPLICATION PRIORITY INFORMATION: US 2003-483619P 20030630 (60)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: SCHERING-PLOUGH CORPORATION, PATENT DEPARTMENT (K-6-1,

1990), 2000 GALLOPING HILL ROAD, KENILWORTH, NJ,

07033-0530

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 19 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: LINE COUNT: 1 1337

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The present invention discloses methods of using antagonists for melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH), to treat obesity, metabolic disorders, eating disorders such as hyperphagia, and diabetes, as well as novel compounds which are antagonists for melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH). In other aspects, the invention is directed to pharmaceutical compositions comprising such MCH antagonists as well as methods for preparing such compounds. Compounds of the invention generally have the structure: ##STR1##

where the substituents are as defined herein.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

ANSWER 3 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:292813 USPATFULL

TITLE:

Bridged N-arylsulfonylpiperidines as gamma-secretase

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Josien, Hubert B., Hoboken, NJ, UNITED STATES

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schering Corporation (U.S. corporation)

NUMBER KIND DATE PATENT INFORMATION: US 2004229902 A1 20041118 APPLICATION INFO.: US 2004-842783 A1 20040511 (10)

> NUMBER DATE ______

PRIORITY INFORMATION: US 2003-470146P 20030513 (60)
DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility
FILE SEGMENT: APPLICATION

FILE SEGMENT:

APPLICATION

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: SCHERING-PLOUGH CORPORATION, PATENT DEPARTMENT (K-6-1,

1990), 2000 GALLOPING HILL ROAD, KENILWORTH, NJ,

07033-0530

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 32 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1 1458 LINE COUNT:

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

In an embodiment, this invention discloses novel gamma secretase inhibitors of Formulae I: ##STR1##

wherein the various moieties are described herein. Also disclosed is a method of treating Alzheimer's disease using a compound of Formula I or a composition comprising the compound of Formula I.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

ANSWER 4 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:221843 USPATFULL

Novel gamma secretase inhibitors TITLE:

Pissarnitski, Dmitri A., Scotch Plains, NJ, UNITED INVENTOR(S):

STATES

Josien, Hubert B., Hoboken, NJ, UNITED STATES Smith, Elizabeth M., Verona, NJ, UNITED STATES Clader, John W., Cranford, NJ, UNITED STATES Asberom, Theodros, West Orange, NJ, UNITED STATES

Guo, Tao, Dayton, NJ, UNITED STATES

Hobbs, Douglas W., Yardley, PA, UNITED STATES

Schering-Plough Corporation (U.S. corporation) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Pharmacopeia, Inc. (U.S. corporation)

NUMBER KIND DATE ______

US 2004171614 A1 20040902 US 2003-663042 A1 20030916 (10) PATENT INFORMATION:

APPLICATION INFO.:

RELATED APPLN. INFO.: Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 2003-358898, filed

on 5 Feb 2003, PENDING

NUMBER DATE _____

US 2002-355618P 20020206 (60) PRIORITY INFORMATION:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility FILE SEGMENT: APPLICATION

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: SCHERING-PLOUGH CORPORATION, PATENT DEPARTMENT (K-6-1,

1990), 2000 GALLOPING HILL ROAD, KENILWORTH, NJ,

07033-0530

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 31 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1 LINE COUNT: 3860

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

This invention discloses novel gamma secretase inhibitors of the AB

formula: ##STR1##

wherein:

R.sup.1 is a substituted aryl or substituted heteroaryl group;

R.sup.2 is an R.sup.1 group, alkyl, --XC(O)Y, alkylene-XC(O)Y, cycloalkylene-X-C(O)--Y, --CH--X--C(O)--NR.sup.3--Y or --CH--X--C(O)--Y, wherein X and Y are as defined herein;

each R.sup.3 and each R.sup.3A are independently H, or alkyl;

R.sup.11 is aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, heteroarylcycloalkyl, arylheterocycloalkyl, or alkoxyalkyl. Also disclosed is a method of treating Alzheimer's Disease using one or more compounds of the invention.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

ANSWER 5 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

2004:64329 USPATFULL ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE: Novel gamma secretase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Pissarnitski, Dmitri A., Scotch Plains, NJ, UNITED

STATES

Josien, Hubert B., Hoboken, NJ, UNITED STATES Smith, Elizabeth M., Verona, NJ, UNITED STATES

Clader, John W., Cranford, NJ, UNITED STATES Asberom, Theodros, West Orange, NJ, UNITED STATES

Guo, Tao, Dayton, NJ, UNITED STATES

Hobbs, Douglas W., Yardley, PA, UNITED STATES

Schering-Plough Corporation and Pharmacopeia, Inc. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(U.S. corporation)

KIND DATE NUMBER ______ US 2004048848 **A**1 20040311 PATENT INFORMATION: US 2004048848 A1 US 2003-358898 A1

20030205 (10) APPLICATION INFO .:

> NUMBER DATE ______

US 2002-355618P 20020206 (60) PRIORITY INFORMATION:

Utility DOCUMENT TYPE: APPLICATION FILE SEGMENT:

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: SCHERING-PLOUGH CORPORATION, PATENT DEPARTMENT (K-6-1,

1990), 2000 GALLOPING HILL ROAD, KENILWORTH, NJ,

07033-0530

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 19 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1 3259 LINE COUNT:

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

This invention discloses novel gamma secretase inhibitors of the

formula: ##STR1##

wherein:

R.sup.1 is a substituted aryl or substituted heteroaryl group;

R.sup.2 is an R.sup.1 group, alkyl, --X(CO)Y, or alkylene-X(CO)Y wherein X and Y are as defined herein;

each R.sup.3 and each R.sup.3A are independently H, or alkyl;

R.sup.11 is aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, heteroarylcycloalkyl, arylheterocycloalkyl, or alkoxyalkyl. Also disclosed is a method of treating Alzheimer's Disease using one or more compounds of the invention.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

ANSWER 6 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:39293 USPATFULL

Camptothecin analogs and methods of preparation thereof TITLE:

Curran, Dennis P., Pittsburgh, PA, UNITED STATES INVENTOR(S):

KIND DATE

on 8 May 1995, ABANDONED Continuation-in-part of Ser.

Josien, Hubert, Jersey City, NJ, UNITED

STATES

NUMBER

David, Bom, Pittsburgh, PA, UNITED STATES

| PATENT INFORMATION: | US 2004029835 A1 20040212 |
|-----------------------|--|
| APPLICATION INFO.: | US 2003-629432 A1 20030729 (10) |
| RELATED APPLN. INFO.: | Continuation of Ser. No. US 2002-251153, filed on 20 |
| | Sep 2002, ABANDONED Continuation of Ser. No. US |
| | 2000-633561, filed on 7 Aug 2000, GRANTED, Pat. No. US |
| | 6455699 Continuation of Ser. No. US 1997-921102, filed |
| • | on 29 Aug 1997, GRANTED, Pat. No. US 6150343 |
| | Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1995-436799, filed |

No. US 1993-85190, filed on 30 Jun 1993, ABANDONED

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility FILE SEGMENT: APPLICATION

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: HENRY E. BARTONY, JR., BARTONY & HARE, LLP, LAW &

FINANCE BUILDING, SUITE 1801, 429 FOURTH AVENUE,

PITTSBURGH, PA, 15219

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 14 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1

NUMBER OF DRAWINGS: 6 Drawing Page(s)

LINE COUNT: 1570

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB The present invention provides generally a compound having the following

general formula (1): ##STR1##

wherein R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently the same or different and are hydrogen, an alkyl group, an alkenyl group, a benzyl group, an alkynyl group, an alkoxyl group, an aryloxy group, an acyloxy group, a carbonyloxy group, a carbamoyloxy group, a halogen, a hydroxyl group, a nitro group, a cyano group, an azido group, a formyl group, a hydrazino group, an acyl group, an amino group, --SR.sup.c, wherein, R.sup.c is hydrogen, an acyl group, an alkyl group, or an aryl group, or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.nO-wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.3 is H, F, a halogen atom, a nitro group, an amino group, a hydroxyl group, or a cyano group; or R.sup.2 and R.sup.3 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.nO-- wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.4 is H, F, a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkynyl group, or a C.sub.1-3 alkoxyl group; R.sup.5 is a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, or a propargyl group; and R.sup.6, R.sup.7 and R.sup.8 are independently a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkynyl group, an aryl group or a -- (CH.sub.2).sub.NR.sup.9 group, wherein N is an integer within the range of 1 through 10 and R.sup.9 is a hydroxyl group, alkoxy group, an amino group, an alkylamino group, a dialkylamino group, a halogen atom, a cyano group or a nitro group; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L6 ANSWER 7 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:306944 USPATFULL

TITLE: Novel gamma secretase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Josien, Hubert B., Hoboken, NJ, UNITED STATES

Clader, John W., Cranford, NJ, UNITED STATES
Asberom, Theodros, West Orange, NJ, UNITED STATES
Pissarnitski, Dmitri A., Scotch Plains, NJ, UNITED

STATES

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schering Corporation (U.S. corporation)

NUMBER DATE

PRIORITY INFORMATION: US 2001-310068P 20010803 (60)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility
FILE SEGMENT: APPLICATION

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: SCHERING-PLOUGH CORPORATION, PATENT DEPARTMENT (K-6-1,

1990), 2000 GALLOPING HILL ROAD, KENILWORTH, NJ,

07033-0530

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 24 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1 LINE COUNT: 1510

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

Novel aryl and heteroaryl sulfonamides are disclosed. The sulfonamides, which are gamma secretase inhibitors, are represented by the formula: ##STR1##

wherein Ar.sup.1 and Ar.sup.2 independently represent aryl or heteroaryl and Y represents a bond or a -- (C(R.sup.3).sub.2).sub.1-3 group. Also disclosed is a method of inhibiting gamma secretase, and a method of treating Alzheimer's disease using the compounds of formula I.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

ANSWER 8 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

2003:153656 USPATFULL ACCESSION NUMBER:

Camptothecin analogs and methods of preparation thereof TITLE:

Curran, Dennis P., Pittsburgh, PA, UNITED STATES INVENTOR(S):

Josien, Hubert, Jersey City, NJ, UNITED

David, Bom, Pittsburgh, PA, UNITED STATES

NUMBER KIND DATE US 2003105324 A1 20030605 US 2002-251153 A1 20020920 (10) PATENT INFORMATION:

APPLICATION INFO.:

Continuation of Ser. No. US 2000-633561, filed on 7 Aug RELATED APPLN. INFO.: 2000, GRANTED, Pat. No. US 6455699 Continuation of Ser.

No. US 1997-921102, filed on 29 Aug 1997, GRANTED, Pat. No. US 6150343 Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US

1995-436799, filed on 8 May 1995, ABANDONED

Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1993-85190, filed

on 30 Jun 1993, ABANDONED

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility FILE SEGMENT: APPLICATION

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: HENRY E. BARTONY, JR., LAW & FINANCE BUILDING, SUITE

1801, 429 FOURTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA, 15219

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1

NUMBER OF DRAWINGS: 5 Drawing Page(s)

LINE COUNT: 1577

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The present invention provides generally a compound having the following AΒ general formula (1): ##STR1##

wherein R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently the same or different and are hydrogen, an alkyl group, an alkenyl group, a benzyl group, an alkynyl group, an alkoxyl group, an aryloxy group, an acyloxy group, a carbonyloxy group, a carbamoyloxy group, a halogen, a hydroxyl group, a nitro group, a cyano group, an azido group, a formyl group, a hydrazino group, an acyl group, an amino group, --SR.sup.c, wherein, R.sup.c is hydrogen, an acyl group, an alkyl group, or an aryl group, or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.nO-wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.3 is H, F, a halogen atom, a nitro group, an amino group, a hydroxyl group, or a cyano group; or R.sup.2 and R.sup.3 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.nO-- wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.4 is H, F, a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkynyl group, or a C.sub.1-3 alkoxyl group; R.sup.5 is a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, or a propargyl group; and R.sup.6, R.sup.7 and R.sup.8 are independently a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkynyl group, an aryl group or a -- (CH.sub.2).sub.NR.sup.9 group, wherein N is an integer within the range of 1 through 10 and R.sup.9 is a hydroxyl group, alkoxy group, an amino group, an alkylamino group, a dialkylamino group, a halogen atom, a cyano group or a nitro group; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

ANSWER 9 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:153426 USPATFULL

MCH antagonists and their use in the treatment of TITLE:

obesity

Clader, John W., Cranford, NJ, UNITED STATES INVENTOR(S):

> Josien, Hubert B., Hoboken, NJ, UNITED STATES Palani, Anandan, Bridgewater, NJ, UNITED STATES

Chan, Tin Yau, Edison, NJ, UNITED STATES

Schering Corporation (U.S. corporation) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

NUMBER KIND DATE US 2003105094 A1 20030605 US 6900329 B2 20050531 US 2002-100840 A1 20020319 (10) PATENT INFORMATION: APPLICATION INFO.:

> NUMBER DATE ______

US 2001-277584P 20010321 (60) PRIORITY INFORMATION:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility APPLICATION FILE SEGMENT:

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: SCHERING-PLOUGH CORPORATION, PATENT DEPARTMENT (K-6-1,

1990), 2000 GALLOPING HILL ROAD, KENILWORTH, NJ,

07033-0530

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 30 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: LINE COUNT: 3774

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The present invention discloses compounds which, are novel antagonists for melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH), as well as methods for preparing such compounds. In another embodiment, the invention discloses pharmaceutical compositions comprising such MCH antagonists as well as methods of using them to treat obesity, metabolic disorders, eating disorders such as hyperphagia, and diabetes.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

ANSWER 10 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

2002:338227 USPATFULL ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

Camptothecin analogs and methods of preparation thereof INVENTOR(S):

Curran, Dennis P., Pittsburgh, PA, UNITED STATES Josien, Hubert, Jersey City, NJ, UNITED

STATES

Bom, David, Pittsburgh, PA, UNITED STATES Burke, Thomas G., Lexington, KY, UNITED STATES

| | NUMBER | KIND | DATE | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|---------|
| PATENT INFORMATION: | US 2002193598 | A1 | 20021219 | |
| | US 6743917 | B2 | 20040601 | |
| APPLICATION INFO.: | US 2002-134781 | A 1 | 20020429 | (10) |
| RELATED APPLN. INFO.: | Continuation of | Ser. No | . US 2000- | -613968 |

ontinuation of Ser. No. US 2000-613968, filed on 11

Jul 2000, ABANDONED Continuation of Ser. No. US

1998-212178, filed on 15 Dec 1998, GRANTED, Pat. No. US

6136978 Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US

1997-921102, filed on 29 Aug 1997, GRANTED, Pat. No. US

6150343 Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1995-436799, filed on 8 May 1995, ABANDONED Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1993-85190, filed

on 30 Jun 1993, ABANDONED

DOCUMENT TYPE: FILE SEGMENT:

Utility APPLICATION

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

HENRY E. BARTONY, JR, BARTONY & HARE, LAW & FINANCE BUILDING, SUITE 1801, 429 FOURTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH,

PA, 15219

59

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: EXEMPLARY CLAIM: NUMBER OF DRAWINGS:

1 25 Drawing Page(s)

LINE COUNT: 2780

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

A compound and a method of synthesizing a compound having the following

general formula (1): ##STR1##

wherein R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently the same or different and are hydrogen, an alkyl group, an alkenyl group, a benzyl group, an alkynyl group, an alkoxy group, an aryloxy group, an acyloxy group, --OC(O)OR.sup.d, wherein R.sup.d is an alkyl group, a carbamoyloxy group, a halogen, a hydroxy group, a nitro group, a cyano group, an azido group, a formyl group, a hydrazino group, an acyl group, an amino group, --SR.sup.c, wherein, R.sup.c is hydrogen, an acyl group, an alkyl group, or an aryl group, or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.nO-- wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.3 is H, F, a halogen atom, a nitro group, an amino group, a hydroxy group, or a cyano group; or R.sup.2 and R.sup.3 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.nO-- wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.8 is H, a trialkylsilyl group, F, a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkynyl group, or a C.sub.1-3 alkoxy group; R.sup.5 is a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, an allyl group, a benzyl group or a propargyl group; and R.sup.6, R.sup.7 and R.sup.8 are independently a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkynyl group, an aryl group or a -- (CH.sub.2).sub.NR.sup.9 group, wherein N is an integer within the range of 1 through 10 and R.sup.9 is a hydroxy group, alkoxy group, an amino group, an alkylamino group, a dialkylamino group, a halogen atom, a cyano group or a nitro group; and R.sup.11 is an alkylene group or an alkenylene group, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

ANSWER 11 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

2002:246858 USPATFULL ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

Camptothecin analogs and methods of preparation thereof

Curran, Dennis P., Pittsburgh, PA, United States INVENTOR(S):

Josien, Hubert, Jersey City, NJ, United

States

David, Bom, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

KIND

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

חשתב

(U.S. corporation)

MIIMPED

| | NUMBER | VIND | DATE | |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------|------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | US 6455699 | B1 | 20020924 | |
| APPLICATION INFO.: | US 2000-633561 | | 20000807 | (9) |
| RELATED APPLN. INFO.: | Continuation of | Ser. No. | . US 1997- | -921102, filed on 29 |
| | Aug 1997, now pa | tented, | Pat. No. | US 6150343 |
| | Continuation-in- | part of | Ser. No. | US 1995-436799, filed |
| | on 8 May 1995, n | ow aband | doned Cont | tinuation-in-part of |
| | Ser. No. US 1993 | -85190, | filed on | 30 Jun 1993, now |

abandoned DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility FILE SEGMENT: GRANTED

PRIMARY EXAMINER: Berch, Mark L. LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: Bartony & Hare

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 8 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1

NUMBER OF DRAWINGS: 6 Drawing Figure(s); 6 Drawing Page(s)

LINE COUNT: 1609

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB The present invention provides generally a compound having the following general formula (1): ##STR1##

wherein R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently the same or different and are hydrogen, an alkyl group, an alkenyl group, a benzyl group, an alkynyl group, an alkoxyl group, an aryloxy group, an acyloxy group, --OC(O)OR.sup.d, wherein R.sup.d is an alkyl group, a carbamoyloxy group, a halogen, a hydroxyl group, a nitro group, a cyano group, an azido group, a formyl group, a hydrazino group, an acyl group, an amino group, --SR.sup.c, wherein, R.sup.c is hydrogen, an acyl group, an alkyl group, or an aryl group, or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.nO-- wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.3 is H, F, a halogen atom, a nitro group, an amino group, a hydroxyl group, or a cyano group; or R.sup.2 and R.sup.3 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.nO-- wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.4 is H, F, a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkynyl group, or a C.sub.1-3 alkoxyl group; R.sup.5 is a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, or a propargyl group; and R.sup.6, R.sup.7 and R.sup.8 are independently a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkynyl group, an aryl group or a -- (CH.sub.2).sub.NR.sup.9 group, wherein N is an integer within the range of 1 through 10 and R.sup.9 is a hydroxyl group, alkoxy group, an amino group, an alkylamino group, a dialkylamino group, a halogen atom, a cyano group or a nitro group; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L6 ANSWER 12 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:157394 USPATFULL

TITLE: Camptothecin analogs and methods of preparation thereof

INVENTOR(S): Curran, Dennis P., Pittsburgh, PA, United States

Josien, Hubert, Jersey City, NJ, United

States

David, Bom, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

(U.S. corporation)

| | NUMBER | KIND | DATE | |
|---------------------|----------------|------|----------|---|
| | | | | |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | US 6150343 | | 20001121 | |
| APPLICATION INFO.: | US 1997-921102 | | 19970829 | (|

RELATED APPLN. INFO.: Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1995-436799, filed on 8 May 1995 which is a continuation-in-part of Ser.

No. US 1993-85190, filed on 30 Jun 1993

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility
FILE SEGMENT: Granted
PRIMARY EXAMINER: Berch, Mark L
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: Bartony & Hare

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 14 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1

NUMBER OF DRAWINGS: 6 Drawing Figure(s); 6 Drawing Page(s)

LINE COUNT: 1533

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB The present invention provides generally a compound having the following general formula (1): ##STR1## wherein R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are

independently the same or different and are hydrogen, an alkyl group, an alkenyl group, a benzyl group, an alkynyl group, an alkoxyl group, an aryloxy group, an acyloxy group, a OC(O)OR.sup.d group, a carbamoyloxy group, a halogen, a hydroxyl group, a nitro group, a cyano group, an azido group, a formyl group, a hydrazino group, an acyl group, an amino group, --SR.sup.c, wherein, R.sup.c is hydrogen, an acyl group, an alkyl group, or an aryl group, or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.n O-- wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.3 is H, F, a halogen atom, a nitro group, an amino group, a hydroxyl group, or a cyano id group; or R.sup.2 and R.sup.3 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.n O-- wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.4 is H, F, a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkynyl group, or a C.sub.1-3 alkoxyl group; R.sup.5 is a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, or a propargyl group; and R.sup.6, R.sup.7 and R.sup.8 are independently a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkynyl group, an aryl group or a -- (CH.sub.2).sub.N R.sup.9 group, wherein N is an integer within the range of 1 through 10 and R.sup.9 is a hydroxyl group, alkoxy group, an amino group, an alkylamino group, a dialkylamino group, a halogen atom, a cyano group or a nitro group; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L6 ANSWER 13 OF 13 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:142544 USPATFULL

TITLE: Camptothecin analogs and methods of preparation thereof

INVENTOR(S): Curran, Dennis P., Pittsburgh, PA, United States

Josien, Hubert, Jersey City, NJ, United

States

Bom, David, Pittsburgh, PA, United States
Burke, Thomas G., Lexington, KY, United States

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

(U.S. corporation)

NUMBER KIND DATE
-----US 6136978 20001024

PATENT INFORMATION: US 6136978 20001024
APPLICATION INFO.: US 1998-212178 19981215 (9)

RELATED APPLN. INFO.: Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1997-921102, filed on 29 Aug 1997 which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1995-436799, filed on 8 May 1995, now abandoned

which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1993-85190, filed on 30 Jun 1993, now abandoned

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility FILE SEGMENT: Granted

PRIMARY EXAMINER: Raymond, Richard L.
ASSISTANT EXAMINER: Schroeder, Ben
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: Bartony & Hare

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 17 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1

NUMBER OF DRAWINGS: 28 Drawing Figure(s); 25 Drawing Page(s)

LINE COUNT: 2539

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB A compound and a method of synthesizing a compound having the following general formula (1): ##STR1## wherein R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently the same or different and are hydrogen, an alkyl group, an alkenyl group, a benzyl group, an alkynyl group, an alkoxy group, an aryloxy group, an acyloxy group, --OC(O)OR.sup.d, wherein R.sup.d is an alkyl group, a carbamoyloxy group, a halogen, a hydroxy group, a nitro group, a cyano group, an azido group, a formyl group, a hydrazino group, an acyl group, an amino group, --SR.sup.c, wherein, R.sup.c is hydrogen, an acyl group, an alkyl group, or an aryl group, or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2

together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.n O-- wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.3 is H, F, a halogen atom, a nitro group, an amino group, a hydroxy group, or a cyano group; or R. sup. 2 and R.sup.3 together form a group of the formula --O(CH.sub.2).sub.n O-wherein n represents the integer 1 or 2; R.sup.4 is H, a trialkylsilyl group, F, a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-3 alkynyl group, or a C.sub.1-3 alkoxy group; R.sup.5 is a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, an allyl group, a benzyl group or a propargyl group; and R.sup.6, R.sup.7 and R.sup.8 are independently a C.sub.1-10 alkyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkenyl group, a C.sub.2-10 alkynyl group, an aryl group or a -- (CH.sub.2).sub.N R.sup.9 group, wherein N is an integer within the range of 1 through 10 and R. sup. 9 is a hydroxy group, alkoxy group, an amino group, an alkylamino group, a dialkylamino group, a halogen atom, a cyano group or a nitro group; and R.sup.11 is an alkylene group or an alkenylene group, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

| => fil caplus | | |
|--|------------|---------|
| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
| | ENTRY | SESSION |
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 26.36 | 452.80 |
| | | |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
| | ENTRY | SESSION |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE | 0.00 | -37.23 |

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:50:15 ON 12 JUN 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 12 Jun 2005 VOL 142 ISS 25 FILE LAST UPDATED: 10 Jun 2005 (20050610/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> dhis

DHIS IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND
The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system.
For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter
"HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:41:55 ON 12 JUN 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:42:03 ON 12 JUN 2005

STRUCTURE UPLOADED L1

L2 42 S L1

L3 974 S L1 FULL

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:42:30 ON 12 JUN 2005

51 S L3 L4

EXP JOSIEN/AU

EXP JOSIEN HUBERT/AU

L5 44 S E1-E4

FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 18:49:34 ON 12 JUN 2005

L6 13 S L5 AND PYRROLIDIN?

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:50:15 ON 12 JUN 2005

=> s L5 and pyrrolidin?

58083 PYRROLIDIN?

3 L5 AND PYRROLIDIN? ь7

 \Rightarrow d L7 1-3 ibib abs

ANSWER 1 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:346733 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:411239

TITLE:

Preparation of 1-(arylsulfonyl)piperidines as

y-secretase inhibitors for treatment of

neurodegenerative diseases

INVENTOR(S):

Pissarnitski, Dmitri A.; Josien, Hubert B.; Smith, Elizabeth M.; Clader, John W.; Asberom,

Theodros; Guo, Tao; Hobbs, Douglas W.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Schering-Plough Corp., USA; Pharmacopeia, Inc. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 170 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

SOURCE:

Ser. No. 663,042. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | | DATE |
|------------------------|------------|----------|------------------|----|----------|
| | | | | | |
| US 2005085506 | A 1 | 20050421 | US 2004-941440 | | 20040915 |
| US 2004048848 | A1 | 20040311 | US 2003-358898 | | 20030205 |
| US 2004171614 | A1 | 20040902 | US 2003-663042 | | 20030916 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 2002-355618P | P | 20020206 |
| | | | US 2003-358898 . | A2 | 20030205 |
| | | | US 2003-663042 | A2 | 20030916 |

Title compds. I [wherein R1 = (un) substituted (hetero) aryl; R2 = alkyl, ΑB XCOY, alkylene-XCOY, alkylene-cycloalkylene-alkylene-XCOY, or (un) substituted (hetero) aryl, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, OH, alkoxy, etc.; R3a, R3b = independently H or alkyl; R11 = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl, alkyl, (hetero)cycloalkyl, etc.; X = O, NH, N-alkyl, or O-alkylene; Y = (un) substituted amino, hydrazino, (hetero) aryl, alkyl, (hetero) cycloalkyl, etc.; m = 0-3; p = 0-3; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof] were prepared as γ -secretase inhibitors, which inhibit the deposition of β -amyloid protein. For example, trans-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-formyl-6-methylpiperidine was epimerized using K2CO3. The aldehyde was converted to the alc. with NaBH4 and protected with t-BuPh2SiCl. Addition of 4-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride gave the sulfonamide. Deprotection of the alc., followed by coupling with 4-nitrophenylchlorocarbonate, and addition of 4-(1-piperidino)piperidine provided II. The latter inhibited γ -secretase activity in transfected human APP cells with an IC50 value in the range of about $0.0002~\mu\text{M}$ to about 15 μM . Thus, I and their pharmaceutical compns. are useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disease, such as Alzheimer's disease (no data).

II

ANSWER 2 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN T.7

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:722916 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:207066

Preparation of 1-(arylsulfonyl)piperidines as TITLE:

γ-secretase inhibitors for treatment of

neurodegenerative diseases

INVENTOR(S): Pissarnitski, Dmitri A.; Josien, Hubert B.;

Smith, Elizabeth M.; Clader, John W.; Asberom,

Theodros; Guo, Tao; Hobbs, Douglas W.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Schering-Plough Corporation, USA; Pharmacopeia, Inc. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 155 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 358,898.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA. | rent | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | | ICAT | | | | _ | ATE | |
|---------|-------|------|------|-----|-------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|----------|----------|-----|------|------|-----|
| US | 2004 | 1716 | 14 | | A1 | _ | 2004 | 0902 | 1 | | 003- | | | | | 0030 | |
| US | 2004 | 0488 | 48 | | A1 200403 | | | | • | US 2 | 003- | | 20030205 | | | | |
| WO | 2005 | 0284 | 40 | | A1 20050331 | | | 1 | WO 2 | 004- | | 20040915 | | | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN, | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, |
| | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | ΜZ, | NA, | NI, |
| | | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, |
| | | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | ΥU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW |
| | RW: | BW, | GH, | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, |
| | | AZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, |
| | | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, |
| | | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, |
| | | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2005 | 0855 | 06 | | A1 | | 2005 | 0421 | | US 2 | 004- | 9414 | 40 | | 2 | 0040 | 915 |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | US 2 | 002- | 3556 | 18P | | P 2 | 0020 | 206 |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 003- | 3588 | 98 | | A2 2 | 0030 | 205 |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 003- | 6630 | 42 | | A 2 | 0030 | 916 |

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 141:207066

GΙ

AB Title compds. I [wherein R1 = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; R2 = alkyl, XCOY, alkylene-XCOY, alkylene-cycloalkylene-alkylene-XCOY, or (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; R3, R3a, and R3b = independently H or alkyl; R11 = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl, alkyl, (hetero)cycloalkyl, etc.; X = O, NH, N-alkyl, or O-alkylene; Y = (un)substituted amino, hydrazino,

(hetero)aryl, alkyl, (hetero)cycloalkyl, etc.; m = 0-3; n = 0-3; p = 0-3; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof] were prepared as γ -secretase inhibitors, which inhibit the deposition of β -amyloid protein. For example, trans-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-formyl-6-methylpiperidine was epimerized using K2CO3. The aldehyde was converted to the alc. with NaBH4 and protected with t-BuPh2SiCl. Addition of 4-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride gave the sulfonamide. Deprotection of the alc., followed by coupling with 4-nitrophenylchloroformate, and addition of 4-(1-piperidino)piperidine provided II. The latter inhibited γ -secretase activity in transfected human APP cells with an IC50 value in the range of about 0.0002 μM to about 15 μM . Thus, I and their pharmaceutical compns. are useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disease, such as Alzheimer's disease (no data).

L7 ANSWER 3 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:133040 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:170082

TITLE: Preparation of piperidinylsulfonamides as

γ-secretase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Josien, Hubert B.; Clader, John W.; Asberom,

Theodros; Pissarnitski, Dmitri A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schering Corporation, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 90 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | TENT | | | | KIN | | DATE | | | | | ION I | | | D2 | ATE | | |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------|----------|------------|----------|----------|------|-----|--|
| WC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20020801 | | | | |
| | | ΑE, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DM, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | KG, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MG, | MK, | MN, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | |
| | | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | |
| | | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | |
| | | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | |
| | | PT, | SE, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | |
| | | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C.F | CA 2455861 | | | | | | | | CA 2002-2455861 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 003216380 | | | A1 20031120 | | | | US 2002-210803 | | | | | | 20020801 | | | |
| E | 2 1411 | .944 | | | A1 | A1 20040428 EP 2002-761207 | | | | | | 20020801 | | | | | | |
| | R: | ΑT, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | MC, | PT, | |
| | | | | | | | RO, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JI | JP 2005504042 | | | | | | | | JP 2003-518536 | | | | | | | | | |
| RIORI | RIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | | | | US 2001-310068P | | | | | | P 20010803 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO 2 | 002- | US24 | 293 | 1 | W 2 | 0020 | 801 | |
| WILLIAM C | COULDCE | 101. | | | MAD | יייעכם | 120. | 1700 | 92 | | | | | | | | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 138:170082

GΙ

$$(R^{1})_{qq}Ar^{1}SO_{2} \xrightarrow{N} YAr^{2}(R^{2})_{q} C1 \xrightarrow{S} N \xrightarrow{N} SO_{2} N$$

$$R^{5} \qquad I \qquad BOC \qquad II$$

AB Title compds. [I; Ar1, Ar2 = aryl, heteroaryl; Y = bond, [C(R3)2]1-3; R1 = halo, CF3, OCF3, cyano, amino, alkyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, (substituted) aryl, heteroaryl, etc.; R2 = alkyl, halo, CF3, OCF3, cyano, NO2, amino, OH, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, alkoxy, aryloxy, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl; R4 = alkyl, OH, alkoxy; R5 = H, alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, alkoxyalkylene, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkylaminosulfonyl, etc.; m, n, p, q, qq = 0-3], were prepared Thus, 3-amino-1-tert-butoxycarbonylpiperidine, Me 4-formylbenzoate, and 4Å mol. sieves were stirred together in MeOH overnight; NaBH4 was added followed by 3 h stirring to give 85% benzylpiperidinylamine derivative This was stirred 2 days with 4-ClC6H4SO2Cl and Et3N in CH2Cl2 to give 77% title compound (II). I inhibited γ-secretase with IC50 = 0.028-69.550 μM.

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

| => log y COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
|--|----------------|-------------------|
| COST IN C.S. DOLLARS | ENTRY | SESSION |
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 11.19 | 463.99 |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE | ENTRY
-2.19 | SESSION
-39.42 |

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 18:51:48 ON 12 JUN 2005